C-A-O
CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE

HANDBOOK ENTRY 2023

OVER 20 YEARS OF TURNING CAREER DREAMS INTO REALITY

Keep this book safe as you have to refer to it later in the year.
This handbook is valid for entry in June 2022, January 2023 and June 2023.

The CAO is the ONLY organisation authorised to recruit and process applications for universities in KZN

www.cao.ac.za

"You cannot teach **21st Century skills** in a 19th Century learning environment"

- Professor Ahmed Shaikh

REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL

HONORIS UNITED UNIVERSITIES

DISRUPT. RETHINK. INNOVATE.

DEGREES (3 Years) - NQF 7

- Bachelor of Public Administration
- Bachelor of Business Administration
- Bachelor of Commerce in Supply Chain Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting
- Bachelor of Commerce in Law
- Bachelor of Commerce:

Choose a focus area:

> Accounting
> Information Technology
> Project Management
> Retail Management
> Economics
> Health Management
> Supply Chain Management
> Risk Management
> Human Resource Management
> Digital Marketing NEW
> Digital Leadership NEW
> Business Intelligence NEW

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FOR EMPLOYABILITY, LIFE AND SUCCESS

21ST CENTURY SKILLS TRAINING

2023 APPLICATIONS NOW OPEN

☎ 031 304 4626 regent.ac.za study@regent.ac.za

REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL provides an innovative, tech-rich & future-focused approach to teaching & learning.

DIPLOMAS (3 Years) - NQF 6

- Diploma in Financial Management
- Diploma in Public Relations Management

HIGHER CERTIFICATES (1 Year) - NQF 5

- Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management
- Higher Certificate in Healthcare Services Management
- Higher Certificate in Business Management
- Higher Certificate in Accounting
- Higher Certificate in Entrepreneurship
- Higher Certificate in Management for Estate Agents
- Higher Certificate in Islamic Finance, Banking and Law
- Higher Certificate in Marketing Management
- Higher Certificate in Retail Management
- Higher Certificate in Human Resource Management

REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL
HONORIS UNITED UNIVERSITIES

DISRUPT. RETHINK. INNOVATE.

A STUDENT CENTRED CULTURE FOCUSSING ON STUDENT SUCCESS

CREATING GRADUATES WITH ENTREPRENEURIAL MINDSETS

TECH-RICH AND FUTURE FOCUSED EDUCATION

ACCESSIBLE AND AFFORDABLE HIGHER EDUCATION

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration Number 2000/HE07/012.

C-A-O
CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE

BURSARY OPPORTUNITIES

FOR ONE OF FOUR BURSARIES

RANGING FROM R10 000 TO R20 000 EACH

Apply early to our partnering further and higher education institutions listed in this Handbook and you will be automatically entered into the monthly draw!

All qualifying* applicants will be entered into this draw

1 x R20 000
if you apply by 31 May 2022

1 x R15 000
if you apply by 30 June 2022

1 x R12 000
if you apply by 31 August 2022

1 x R10 000
if you apply by 30 September 2022

* Your completed application form and administration fee must reach the CAO on or before the end of the months indicated.
Terms and conditions apply.

THE DRAW FOR ALL FOUR BURSARIES TAKES PLACE DURING NOVEMBER 2022

TRANSFORMING POST-SCHOOL ACCESS

BURSARY BENEFICIARIES 2021

Nobuhle Ntombenhle Qwabe

Beneficiary of R 20 000 Bursary
Studying B Consumer Science at University of Zululand

Emily Christina Johnson

Beneficiary of R 15 000 Bursary
Studying B Social Work at University of KwaZulu-Natal

Neliso Nomcebo Buthelezi

Beneficiary of R12 000 Bursary
Studying B COM at Regent Business School

Mlamuli Tenza

Beneficiary of R10 000 Bursary
Studying Diploma in Marketing at Mangosuthu University of Technology

Gugu Vunulile Khoza

Beneficiary of R10 000 Bursary
Studying B Laws at University of KwaZulu-Natal

CONTENTS ›› WHAT YOU WILL FIND IN THIS HANDBOOK

Section One: General Information

1.1. About the CAO 2
1.2. Where to Find Us and How to Contact Us 3
1.3. Directions to CAO 5
1.4. Important Notice and Terms and Conditions 6
1.5. Important Dates (2022/2023) 12

Section Two: Study Options

2.1. Your Study Options 15

Section Three: How to Apply

3.1. Ways of Applying 18
3.2. How to Apply 18
3.3. How to Submit your Supporting Documents 22
3.4. Ways to Pay the Administration Fee 24
3.5. Completing a 'Change of Mind Request' 26

Section Four: Programme Choice List

4.1. Understanding the Programme Choice List 28
4.2. Programme Choices by Career Direction 36
4.3. Programme Choice List 44
4.4. Alternative Access Route Programmes 202

Section Five: Communication

5.1. CAO's Communication with You 208
5.2. Institutions' Communication with You 208
5.3. What do the Different Statuses Mean? 212

Section Six: Helping You to Decide on Your Career

6.1. Find out what You're Good at 214
6.2. Career Personalities Quiz 222
6.3. Relating Learning Fields to Careers 226
6.4. Qualification Types 228
6.5. Applicants with Disabilities 230

Section Seven: Contact Details

7.1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details 232

Section Eight: Helpful Information

8.1. Acronyms and Abbreviations 244
8.2. Index 248

ISBN 978-0-620-51883-3

Published by the CAO (Central Applications Office), Durban, 2022 • Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014, South Africa

Career personalities quiz © 2000 eastern seaboard Association of Tertiary Institutions (esATI) • *This Handbook is not for sale.*

1.1. About the CAO

The Central Applications Office (CAO) is a registered NON-PROFIT COMPANY (Reg.No.2007/002819/08) that is the only organisation authorised to recruit and process applications for admissions to the Durban University of Technology (DUT), Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT), University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN), University of Zululand (UNIZULU) and most private colleges in KwaZulu-Natal. Our participating institutions offer **over 1 000** programmes, and with just ONE APPLICATION, you can apply for up to six programmes at any of our partner institutions. You do not have to complete a separate application for each institution. You do not have to pay a separate administration fee to each institution. You only have to pay **ONE ADMINISTRATION FEE and your applications will be processed and made available to any six institutions to which you applied.** When you want to update or change your application to any of the institutions in this Handbook, there is one office to contact.

Discussion and planning for the CAO was initiated in 1993 by the post-school institutions in KwaZulu-Natal. They were: University of Natal (Durban); University of Natal (Pmb); Mangosuthu Technikon; ML Sultan Technikon; Natal Technikon; University of Durban-Westville; University of South Africa (UNISA); and University of Zululand.

After a number of years of planning, the CAO officially started processing applications in June 1998 for admission in 1999 with a loan of R5m from First National Bank with surety provided by the initial institutions. The first full-scale operation was launched in 1999 for the 2000 student intake.

The primary goals of the CAO were stated as follows, and are still maintained today:

Student-oriented goals

- To increase the accessibility of tertiary institutions to prospective students
- To reduce the cost of applications by prospective students

Institution-oriented goals

- To effect cost savings to the participating institutions
- To effect increased efficiency for institutions in their student selection process

Universities (4)	Durban University of Technology (DUT); Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT); University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN); University of Zululand (UNIZULU)
Private Colleges (15)	AAA School of Advertising; Berea College of Technology; Berea Technical College; CTU Training Solutions; Central Technical College; Stadio (Embury); ICESA Education; IStudent; MANCOSA; Management and Leadership Academy; PAX College; Eduvos; Regent Business School; Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology; Varsity College – Business School

1.2. Where to Find Us and How to Contact Us

The CAO (Central Applications Office)

Postal Address:
Private Bag X06,
Dalbridge, 4014

Physical Address: Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street (previously Cato Manor Road), Durban
GPS Co-ordinates: –29.863511583604982, 30.969427228410495
Office Hours: 08h00 – 16h30 (Monday to Friday)

For	Email	OR Call
• General enquiries	enquiries@cao.ac.za	031 268 4444 or 0860 860 226
• Change of contact details and other biographical details	changeofcontactcao@cao.ac.za	
• Payment queries	paymentscao@cao.ac.za	

Online Functions: www.cao.ac.za

Function	Click on
• To apply	<Apply> – at top of landing page
• Submit supporting documents	Upload My Documents
• Deciding on your career	Don't Know What To Study
• List of available programmes	<Programmes> – at top of landing page
• To follow progress of your application	My Application
• To complete a 'Change of Mind'	Change of Mind

Mobile App (for application)

GET IT ON Google Play

Download on the App Store

Hard copy applications may take up to 2-3 weeks to process after CAO receives them with the administration fee, while online applications are processed and available to institutions immediately after receiving the application and administration fee.

Social Media Platforms

Visit us: **/centralapplicationsoffice**

Te Deo Gloria

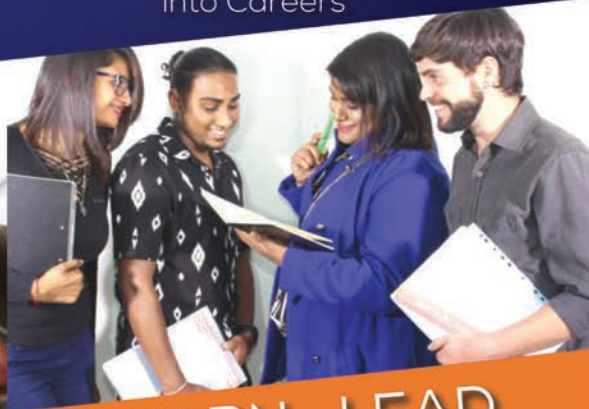
Est 1991

PAX COLLEGE

Celebrating

30 Years

of Turning Qualifications into Careers



LIVE LEARN LEAD

Tel: +27 031 309 7954
Fax: +27 0861 715 5551
Address: 28 Kent Rd The Stamford Durban, 4001 KZN
Email: admin@paxcollege.co.za

www.paxcollege.co.za

Study Now...Pay Later
(Standard Bank Student Loans Available)

Helping secure a brighter future for YOU

DHET 3 Year National Diplomas

Faculty of Education
- Edu-Care – 'Teaching'

Faculty of Hospitality
- Hospitality and Catering Services
- Tourism

Faculty of Engineering N1 – N6
- Civil Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Electrical Engineering

Faculty of Business
- Business Management
- Public Relations
- Management Assistant
- Human Resource Management
- Marketing Management
- Financial Management

higher education & training
Department: Higher Education and Training
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

UMALUSI

APPETD

QCTO

CATHSSETA

1.3. Directions to CAO

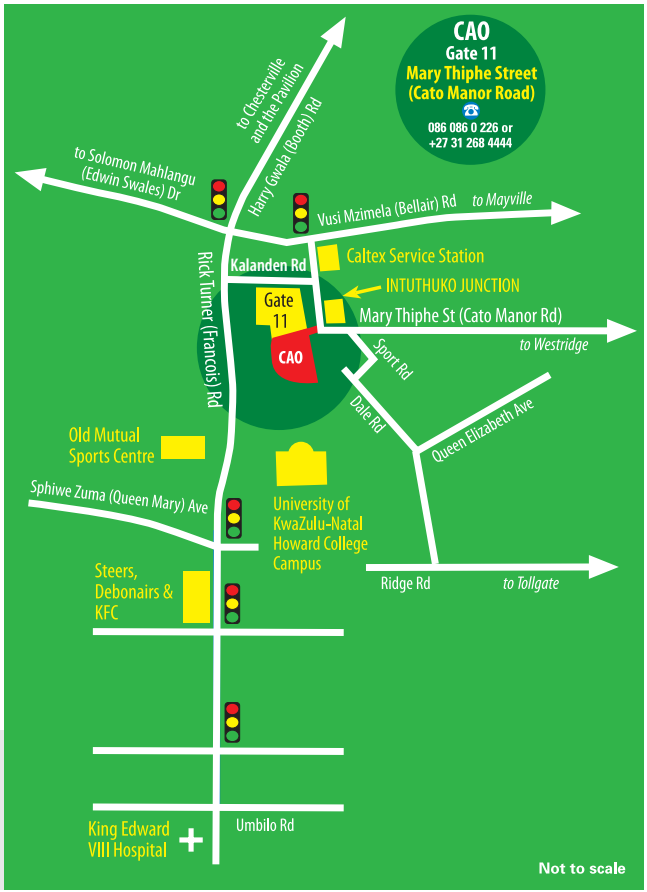
From King Edward VIII Hospital:

- Continue up Rick Turner Road towards UKZN, past Debonairs and Steers and the University sports fields.
- As you go down the hill, pass Gates 7, 8, 9 and 10.
- Take the first right turn into Kalanden Road.
- Turn right again into Mary Thiphe Street.
- Turn right at Gate 11.

If using public transport:

- Go to the Phoenix taxi rank under the bridge at the Warwick Market.
- Ask for Mayville Taxis.
- Once you are in a Mayville taxi, ask the driver to drop you off at the CAO.

DISCLAIMER: Due to the COVID-19 pandemic the CAO is not open for face-to-face engagements until further notice. Please check our website www.cao.ac.za for updates.



1.4. Important Notice and Terms and Conditions

1. Definitions and interpretation

1.1 The following expressions have the following meanings:

1.1.1 'Administration Fee' means such reasonable fees as CAO may specify from time to time for specified administration or account activity.

1.1.2 'CAO Handbook' means the current year's handbook as updated and reissued by CAO each year and/or otherwise published on the CAO website.

1.1.3 'Programme' means an undergraduate programme of study offered to applicants through the application services provided by CAO.

1.1.4 'Application' means any submission for one or more Programmes made by an applicant through CAO, including the supporting information used by the institutions to make their selection decisions.

1.1.5 'Applicant' means a person who has submitted a completed application.

1.1.6 'Applicant Data' means all data and information relating to an applicant, including their personal data.

1.1.7 'Personal Data' shall have the same meaning as in The Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 (POPIA).

1.1.8 'Supporting Documents' means various documents required by individual institutions to make selection decisions.

(a) Current Grade 12s: ID, Final Grade 11 Progress Report, (when applying), PLUS Grade 12 June and Grade 12 Trial results as soon as they become available.

(b) Applicants who have already passed Grade 12 and have not studied at another post school institution: ID.

(c) Applicants who have already passed Grade 12 and have studied at another post school institution: ID, full academic record.

(d) Applicants who wish to study at a private college offering FET programmes: ID, copy of highest qualification achieved.

(e) If you have upgraded one or more of your subjects, send us a certified copy of your combined statement/ certificate of results.

(f) **Please note:** Some institutions may request additional documents.

(g) If you have already written the Final Grade 12 NSC examinations, your results will be downloaded directly from the Department of Basic Education database. This applies for public schools, Independent Examinations Board (IEB) and South African Comprehensive Assessment Institute (SACAI) examinations, i.e. certified by UMALUSI.

(h) If you don't have a copy of your ID, you must provide your ID number and submit a certified copy of your ID as soon as you receive it.

1.1.9 'Intellectual Property Rights' means all patents, copyright and related rights, trademarks, trade, business and domain names, goodwill or actionable claims for passing off designs, database rights, confidential information (including know-how and trade secrets) and any other intellectual property rights, in each case whether registered or unregistered and including all applications for and renewals or extensions of such rights, and all similar or equivalent rights or forms of protection in any part of the world.

2. You are encouraged to apply online at www.cao.ac.za as your application is immediately available to the institution/s to which you have applied on receipt of your application and administration fee. You can apply and pay the administration fee online.
   - 2.1 If you apply online or via the mobile app and then pay via EasyPay, your application is available to the institution/s as soon as we receive your administration fee payment, which is generally the day following your payment.
   - 2.2 If you apply by submitting a hard copy application form and you pay the administration fee, your application takes at least two weeks after we receive your application form and payment before it is available to the institution/s to which you have applied. We have no control over how long the Post Office takes to deliver your completed application form to us.
3. Complete and submit your application to us as soon as possible. Preferably online using our website (www.cao.ac.za).
4. We process applications for our member institutions from 1 March for the following year's January (First Semester) intake. We process applications for member universities that have a Second Semester intake from August for the following year's July (Second Semester) intake.
5. Should you wish to study at a TVET College, please contact the TVET college directly.
6. All supporting documents must be uploaded on our website (www.cao.ac.za). Documents uploaded onto our website are immediately available to the institutions with which you have a valid application. No hard copies of documents are accepted.
   - 6.1. Ensure that documents are clear and legible. Illegible documents could delay or jeopardise the selection process at institutions.
7. Institutions have informed us that the earlier in the year you apply, the earlier you are considered for a place.
8. Make sure that the ID number and Full Name and Surname you use when you apply through the CAO are exactly the same as the one you use when you register for your Final Grade 12 Examination with the Department of Basic Education (DBE). If it differs, we will not be able to download your final examination results from the DBE database and match them to your application information at the institution to which you have applied.
9. An application is considered to be valid only once the full application (online or mobile app or hard copy), including the programme choices, signed Declaration and Informed Consent as well as the full administration fee has been received by the CAO. Only then will it be processed and made available to institutions.
10. The official Received Date for the application will be the date on which the completed/valid application – with programme choices, full payment, declaration and informed consent have been received. Applicant and application information will be available to institutions only once these terms and conditions have been met.
11. Administration and Change of Mind (COM) fees are not refundable.
12. Please provide the correct email and cell phone number as all messages are sent to you via SMS and/or email while all letters are sent to you via email.
13. Without a valid cell phone number, you will not receive any messages from the CAO or institutions to which you have applied. Without a valid email address, you may miss requests or offers made by the institution/s to which you applied.
14. The cell phone and email details we use are those on your original application or that you have conveyed to us via email AFTER you have applied and have changed either or both of them. See Electronic Communications and Transactions Act, 2002 on www.gov.za regarding emailed documents.

1.4. IMPORTANT NOTICE AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS

15. Within four weeks after CAO receives your valid application, we will send you an Acknowledgement Letter by email in which the CAO acknowledges that we have received and processed your application.
16. The Acknowledgement Letter will have all the details you have provided on your application. Applicants are fully responsible for checking their acknowledgement letters and informing the CAO of any errors, omissions or changes so that it may be corrected.
17. If you do not inform us of errors, omissions or changes within one week after we have sent you an Acknowledgement Letter, the CAO shall accept that all the information in an Acknowledgement Letter is correct and as complete as you want it to be.
18. If you have not received an Acknowledgement Letter by the end of four weeks after you have applied, please enquire if the CAO has received your application. (See page 3 for contact details).
19. We provide your information to institutions electronically. The institutions have full and final responsibility for selection and admission decisions, not the CAO.
20. Institutions will contact you directly with their selection decision. Sometimes institutions request that the CAO also convey a selection decision to an applicant, but the communication received directly from the institution must be regarded as the official notification.
21. Institutions start making offers early in the year preceding the year of entry. It is in your best interest to submit your valid application as early as possible. The following year's January applications open on 1 March of the year preceding the entry year.
22. Subject to item 20 above, we will send you an SMS or a letter to inform you of any offers that you have been extended by an institution to which you have applied. Try your best to have an email address to which we can send offer letters as institutions often have a cut-off date for your response. If the acceptance of the offer is not received by the institution within the stipulated cut-off period, the institution reserves the right to withdraw the offer.
23. Offers to study may be withdrawn if:
    - 23.1 You don't – within the period stipulated by the institution – tell the institution you want to accept the offer
    - 23.2 The conditions of the offer are not met
    - 23.3 The institution discovers that you have provided false information in your application, e.g. you have not declared that you have previously been registered or studied at that or another post school institution
24. You will only receive either an email or SMS to inform you that you have been unsuccessful for any of the programme choices you applied for.
25. Applicants should apply and pay on or before the published closing dates. Applicants may still apply after the programme closing date, but applications received after these dates will be considered as Late Applications and each institution has its own rules and procedures on how they deal with applications received after the programme closing date, e.g. your application may only be considered after all 'on-time' applications have been considered and only if places are still available. Even though your application is received after the programme closing date and is considered as being 'late', you still only pay the 'on-time' advertised administration fee until 31 October for 1st semester and 31 May for 2nd semester.
26. Applications and/or administration fee for programmes that have reached or passed the advertised programme closing date and are advertised with the note 'No Applications will be considered if received after the closing date' or receive the 'Applications Closed' status will not be considered by that institution.
27. Unlike programmes, which may all have different programme closing dates, there is ONE date on which the LATE ADMINISTRATION FEE takes effect, i.e. 1 November for first semester programmes and 1 June for second semester programmes.
28. If, after you have applied, you want to change your programme choices, or rearrange the order of your choices, you should do so online on our website (www.cao.ac.za) and click on the 'Change of Mind' icon.

29. A 'Change of Mind' is automatically processed immediately once the request and administration fee is received. See fee structure on page 24.
30. Any number of programme changes/additions (up to six programmes) in the same Change of Mind Request is considered as one for payment purposes.
31. If you submit qualification/programme changes/additions in more than one Change of Mind Request and/or at different times, each Change of Mind Request submission will be regarded as a separate request and an administration fee must be paid for each submission, not for each qualification/programme change.
32. Payment/s for multiple COM Request submissions will be allocated and processed strictly in the sequence that the COM Request was received by CAO.
33. If you have applied to study in Jan/Feb but did not register, you have an opportunity to extend your application to the next available entry term or year. This request, together with the COM administration fee, must reach the CAO by 31 March 2022. If you miss the deadline you will have to make a new application and pay the full administration fee.
34. Every attempt has been made to ensure that the information in the annually published Handbook is accurate and up to date at the time of going to print. However, institutions continually update their programmes and entry requirements.
35. During the course of the year, institutions may make new programmes available that were not finalised in time to be included in this Handbook – check our website www.cao.ac.za, mobile app, Facebook page or contact our Call Centre on 031 268 4444 or 0860 860 226 for updates.
36. An entry in this Handbook/website/mobile app does not oblige the institution to offer the programme as institutions continually assess their programmes and may decide to discontinue programmes and/or change the minimum entrance requirements during an application cycle. If an institution discontinues a programme that is published in this Handbook/website/mobile app, the applicant may change such a programme at no cost.
37. Specified entry requirements are guidelines used by institutions and each institution sets its own minimum entry requirements for each programme.
38. Entry requirements published in the Handbook/website/mobile app are MINIMUM requirements for your application to be considered, and in most cases, the number of applications for a qualification/programme far exceeds the number of places that an institution has available for the qualification/programme. Therefore, while you may meet the published minimum entry requirements, it does not guarantee acceptance.
39. All payments to the CAO are done through EasyPay or online at www.cao.ac.za. Click on 'My Application' and follow the instructions. Card payments can also be made at the CAO's office. The CAO office does not accept cash. See fee structure on page 24.
40. Payments must be made to the correct CAO number. Once you have paid for an application, we cannot transfer the funds from one application to the next.
41. CAO, its administration departments, staff or any affiliated persons who provide information to the institutions, public and or prospective students, provides such information, whether written or oral, in good faith. In the event that the public and/or prospective students act upon such information to their detriment, CAO shall not be liable for any loss, harm or damage (direct, consequential or special), or expense of any nature whatsoever, which may be suffered as a result of reliance on such information, the interpretation thereof or any references made thereto. CAO, to the best of its ability, attempt to ensure that the information provided is both true and correct, free from error, omission or misrepresentation, however, it does not warrant the aforesaid expressly or impliedly.
42. The CAO reserves the right to vary, update or replace these Terms of Service as it continuously enhances and evolves its services.

BRILLIANT
INNOVATIVE
creative
ADAPTIVE
VISIONARY
BRIGHT

CREATE OR INNOVATE, BE A VISIONARY, APPLY YOUR BRILLIANT MIND, ADAPT TO AN EVER-CHANGING WORLD AND IGNITE YOUR BRIGHT FUTURE AT DUT.

DUT
DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY
INYUVESI YASETHEKWINI YEZOBUCHWEPHESHE

At Durban University of Technology, we are invested in passion, purpose and promise, shaping our students through teaching, learning and research. Our globally recognised University based in KwaZulu-Natal, believes in promoting a culture of excellence, offering students endless possibilities for an opportunity to build a successful career path.

With **six specialised faculties**, managed by a highly qualified academic team, DUT students are given the competitive edge in their respective fields and are equipped with 'real' world work experience. Our drive to become an **entrepreneurial university is revolutionary**, in that it is not only preparing graduates to fill jobs, but to create them, resulting in innovative entrepreneurs who are adaptive to the changes of the world.

According to the Times Higher Education World University Rankings, in 2021, **DUT was ranked among the Top 500 universities globally,** one of Top 5 universities in South Africa and the number one University of Technology in South Africa. DUT also ranked 10th for citations globally and 5th nationally. The University is a member of the International Association of Universities and ranks in the **Top 100 universities** in Emerging Economies by the Times Higher Education Emerging Economies World University Ranking 2021.

Upholding the **DNA of DUT's ENVISON2030** strategy, we aim to promote a people-centered, engaged, innovative and entrepreneurial approach, ensuring we produce graduates that reach greater levels of performance and excellence through the decades to come.

VISIT WWW.DUT.AC.ZA TO FIND OUT MORE.

ENVISION2030

transparency • honesty • integrity • respect • accountability
fairness • professionalism • commitment • compassion • excellence

@DurbanUniversityofTechnology
Durban University of Technology
DutCampusTv
@dut_official1
@DUT_Tweets

1.5. Important Dates 2022/2023

Public Holidays Important Institution Dates

January 2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

1 – New Year's Day • **12** – Schools Open (Inland Cluster: Term 1) • **19** – Schools Open (Coastal Cluster: Term 1)

February 2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28					

March 2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

1 – 2023 cycle opens • **21** – Human Rights Day • **25** – Schools Close (Term 1) • **31** – Last day to extend your 2022 application

April 2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

5 – Schools Open (Term 2) • **15** – Good Friday • **18** – Family Day • **27** – Freedom Day • **30** – DUT 2nd Semester closes

May 2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

1 – Workers' Day • **2** – Public Holiday • **31** – MUT 2nd Semester closes | Last day to qualify for on-time administration for 2nd Semester

June 2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

1 – Late administration fee of R470.00 for 2022 2nd semester application now applies • **16** – Youth Day • **17** – Special School Holiday • **24** – Schools Close (Term 2) • **30** – UKZN: Closing date: B Medicine & Surgery

Public Holidays Important Institution Dates

July 2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	**19**	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

19 – Schools Open (Term 3) •
31– MUT: Closing date: Bachelor of Health Sciences in Laboratory Science

August 2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	**8**	**9**	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	**30**	31			

1 – Applications for 2023 2nd semester entry opens & on-time fee of R250.00 payable •
8 – Special School Holiday • **9** – Women's Day • **30** – DUT: Closing date B Child & Youth Care, B Health Sciences Environmental Health

September 2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	**24**
25	26	27	28	29	**30**	

24 – Heritage Day • **30** – All remaining DUT, MUT and UKZN programmes close | UNIZULU Education programmes close | Schools Close (Term 3)

October 2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	**11**	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	**31**					

11 – Schools Open (Term 4) • **30** – Stadio: All Education programmes close •
31 – Last day for on time admin fee | Closing date for remaining UNIZULU programmes

November 2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

1 – Late application admin fee (R470) applies

December 2022

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	**14**	15	**16**
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	**25**	**26**	27	28	29	30
31						

14 – Schools Closes (Term 4) • **16** – Day of Reconciliation •
25 – Christmas Day • **26** – Day of Goodwill

UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND

Your Dream is Our Dream!

A Node for African Thought

The University of Zululand is driven by its mission to produce globally competitive graduates relevant to the development needs of the country and engage with society for the betterment of all.

When you choose to study with us, not only do you pick the appropriate vehicle to arrive at your destined future, but a community of loving and welcoming people with whom to take the journey.

We offer a variety of academic programmes in the faculties of Science, Agriculture and Engineering; Education; Arts; and Commerce, Administration and Law.

For more information, contact us through the following platforms:

www.unizulu.ac.za
University of Zululand
@UNIZULUongoye
@unizulu_official
admissions@unizulu.ac.za

2.1. Your Study Options

Due to COVID-19 and its variants, almost all post-school institutions have introduced a hybrid or blended tuition model in place of the purely face-to-face on-campus model. This appears to be the trend for the future. The model in the table may undergo dramatic changes at some institutions.

	INSTITUTION	FULL-TIME STUDY Students are on campus for most of the year. Lectures and tests take place during the day.	PART-TIME STUDY Students are on campus only during evenings or one day a week for lectures and tests.	DISTANCE LEARNING Students work at their own pace using study material at home. They write assignments, which they submit to institutions by post or email. Often tutors are available to offer assistance by phone or online, as well as at occasional on-campus lectures/tutorials.
Universities	DUT	✔	✔	✘
	MUT	✔	✔	✘
	UKZN	✔	✔	✘
	UNIZULU	✔	✔	✘
Private Colleges	AAA School of Advertising	✔	✔	✔
	Berea College of Technology	✔	✘	✘
	Berea Technical College	✔	✘	✘
	CTU Training Solutions	✔	✔	✔
	Central Technical College	✔	✔	✘
	Eduvos	✔	✔	✔
	ICESA Education	✔	✔	✔
	iStudent	✔	✘	✘
	MANCOSA	✔	✔	✔
	Management and Leadership Academy	✔	✘	✘
	Pax College	✔	✔	✘
	Regent Business School	✔	✔	✔
	Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology	✔	✔	✔
	Stadio Institute of Higher Education (Embury Institute for Higher Education)	✔	✔	✔
	The Business School at Varsity College	✔	✔	✔

Begin your world-class tech-forward learning experience now!

WITH A FREE LAPTOP!

Register for a Richfield degree or diploma through contact or distance learning and you are eligible for a free Proline Voyager laptop with a 14-inch screen, Windows 10, and 2.4Ghz processor.

Each laptop comes complete with Microsoft Office 365 and a nationwide 1-year warranty.

Learn more on www.richfield.ac.za

0861 321 321

0823 321 321

RICHFIELD

Ts & Cs Apply

richfield.ac.za

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology (Pty) Ltd, is registered with the Department of Higher Education & Training as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997, Registration Certificate No. 2000/HE07/008 & as a Private Education College under the Continuing Education & Training Act, 2006 (Act No. 16 of 2006), Registration Certificate No. 2008/FE07/050.

Finding Available Programmes

A list of all programmes on offer is available on our website at www.cao.ac.za, and in this Handbook starting on page 36.

The application material is available from all high, secondary and combined schools as well as from our partner institutions listed in this Handbook. *Application material can also be collected at the offices of the CAO at Gate 11, UKZN, Mary Thiphe Street, Cato Manor and from all Education District Offices or by contacting the CAO on 031 268 4444 or share call 0860 860 CAO/0860 860 226. **Please note that even though Application Forms are still available it is in your interests to apply online. See page 7 clause 2 and pages 18-20 for the reasons.**

Kinds of Programmes related to Careers

All programmes available for July 2022 and January 2023 entry are available on our website www.cao.ac.za. The list of all programmes available for 2022 (Second Semester starting in July 2022) and for 2023 (First Semester starting in January 2023 and Second Semester starting in July 2023) are also listed in this Handbook from page 36 to 199. The programmes listed are for access to mainstream study as well as to access programmes for alternative admission.

Alternative Access (also called Access Routes)

An access route is an alternative study route that may lead to your original mainstream programme of study. Access Route Programmes (see page 202) are spread over a longer period than normal and are provided to help applicants who may not meet the entry requirements for specific degrees and diplomas. Some programmes don't have access routes but offer three- and four-year options based on the applicant's results in the NSC and in selection tests. These programmes are indicated by '3/4 yrs' in the Programme Choice List under 'duration'.

Second Chance Application (Change of Mind Application)

If after applying you are unsuccessful with any of your programme choices, you may complete and submit a 'Change of Mind' (COM). This must be done online. These COMS are immediately available to the institution/s to which you have applied when received with the COM administration fee. COMS completed online and paid via EasyPay are processed the day after receipt of the COM administration fee.

In the post-school sector, the study intake is divided into study blocks that are indicated in the programme list under 'Entry Term'. Universities and universities of technology generally have study intakes in the First Semester (Jan/Feb) and some universities may have a Second Semester (July) intake for some programmes. TVET colleges also have trimester intakes for Nated ('N') programmes and skills programmes.

Extending your Application to the Following Year

If you have applied to study in 2022 but have not been successful or, for some reason have not registered, you may extend your 2022 application for admission into 2023, provided you complete a COM Request online. To be valid, this extension, which is completed as a COM, must reach us by 31 March 2022 together with the relevant COM administration fee. If you miss this date, you will have to make a new application and pay the full administration fee.

*** DISCLAIMER: Due to the COVID-19 pandemic the CAO is not open for face-to-face engagements until further notice. Please check our website www.cao.ac.za for updates.**

3.1. Ways of Applying

THERE ARE THREE BASIC WAYS THAT YOU MAY APPLY

1) Online on our website: www.cao.ac.za

2) On our mobile app

GET IT ON Google Play

Download on the App Store

3) By completing a hard copy application form

3.2. How to Apply

1. The preferred way to apply is online at www.cao.ac.za

WHEN APPLYING ONLINE

1.1 At the same time that you apply, you may pay the administration fee online, and you may upload your supporting documents, eg. ID, school results, etc.

1.2 On receipt of your application and administration fee your application is immediately available to the institution/s to which you have applied

1.3 You will receive your Acknowledgement Letter within 24 hours

OR

1.4 At the same time that you apply you may upload your supporting documents, e.g. ID, school results, etc. you may choose not to pay the administration fee online

1.5 You can choose to pay the administration fee via EasyPay

1.6 Your application is available to the institution/s to which you have applied as soon as confirmation of your payment is received, which is the day after you have paid the administration fee at the EasyPay outlet

1.7 You will receive your Acknowledgement Letter within 24 hours after confirmation of payment is received

[TO COMPLETE YOUR ONLINE APPLICATION]

1.1 Go to our website: www.cao.ac.za and click on 'Apply'

1.2 Read the information and click on 'Continue with Application'

1.3 Enter your ID number and click on 'Submit'

1.4 Scroll to the bottom of the page and click on 'Continue with Application'

1.5 Start to enter ALL the details requested. Once you have entered all the requested information, click on 'Next'

1.6 Click on 'Continue with Online Application'

1.7 A pop-up window will appear with your CAO number, password and EasyPay number. Read the instructions. The same information will also be sent to the email address you provided. This information is important in case you want to access your information at a later date.

***PLEASE NOTE:* YOU HAVE NOT YET COMPLETED YOUR APPLICATION**

1.8 Click on 'Continue with Online Application'.

1.9 Follow the instructions and complete ALL the information requested, then click 'Next'.

1.10 Complete the 'Next of Kin' details and click 'Next'.

1.11 Insert the school name and click on 'Search'. The school name will appear in a box and you must enter the year you attended that school and the year you finished attending that school.

1.12 Click 'Next'.

1.13 When you reach 'Process My Application', click on the button.

YOUR APPLICATION HAS NOW BEEN SUBMITTED

1.14 The message on your screen will display that your submission has been successful.

1.15 You can now pay online and/or upload your supporting documents.

1.16 Pay via EasyPay. See page 24 on 'Ways to Pay the Administration Fee'.

EasyPay

2. Apply using the Mobile App

You first have to download the mobile app. There are two ways to download the 'Central Applications Office' app, which is available for Android or Apple devices.

2.1 Via the CAO website

The app is available on the following stores:

Download on the App Store GET IT ON Google Play

2.1.1 Open a browser on your device and go to the Central Applications Office website www.cao.ac.za

2.1.2 Look for the icon for your device and click on it to take you to the store where you can install it.

2.2 Download the App via the App Stores

The app is available in the following stores:

2.2.1 Go to your store and search for 'Central Applications Office'.

2.2.2 Install the app with the following icon.

CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE C-A-O

2.2.3 Even when applying via the app you will have to upload your supporting documents online at our website: www.cao.ac.za

2.2.4 See payment options at 'Online Applications' on page 25.

UPLOAD MY DOCUMENTS

3. Complete a Hard-copy Application Form

This is the least efficient option. Hardcopy applications may take up to 2-3 weeks to process after CAO receives them with the administration fee.

3.1 Handbooks and Application Forms are posted to your school. Find out from your principal and LO teacher. This application material should reach your school during March.

3.2 Handbooks and Application Forms are also available from the four universities in KZN and from the DBE District Offices. Find out from your principal and LO teacher if they have collected your school's package.

3.3 Some Libraries also have the Handbooks.

3.4 Send completed hard-copy Application Forms to us by:

3.4.1 Emailing it to: formsreceivedcao@cao.ac.za

3.4.2 Posting it to Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014

3.4.3 Hand delivering it to: CAO, Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street (previously Cato Manor Road), Durban (Office Hours: 08:00-16:30 Monday to Friday).*

If you apply by completing a hard-copy Application Form, your application takes at least two to three weeks to process after we receive your completed Application Form and administration fee. Only then the institutions to which you have applied will have access to it. We also have no control over how long the Post Office takes to deliver your completed Application Form to us.

Applications for 2023 entry open on 1 March 2022! Don't delay – apply as soon as possible after 1 March. The sooner you apply, the sooner your application will be considered.

*** DISCLAIMER: Due to the COVID-19 pandemic the CAO is not open for face-to-face engagements until further notice. Please check our website www.cao.ac.za for updates.**

C-A-O
CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE

IMPORTANT:

Each programme has its own closing date. Applications and administration fees that reach the CAO before or on such closing date are considered to be 'ON-TIME'

Applications and/or administration fees received after the programme closing date are regarded as being late and will only be considered after all the on-time applications have been considered and there are still places available.

The 'ON-TIME' administration fee for First semester (Jan/Feb) entry is R250.00 if received on or before 31 October.

From 1 November the late fee of R470.00 is payable for the first semester (Jan/Feb) entry.

The on-time administration fee for the second semester (July/Aug) entry is R250.00 if received on or before 31 May

From 1 June the late fee of R470.00 is payable for the second semester (July/Aug) entry.

3.3. How to Submit your Supporting Documents

IMPORTANT NOTICE: All supporting documents MUST BE UPLOADED on the CAO website, even if you submit a hard-copy application or apply using the mobile app.

1. **In order to login to upload your documents, you must have the following:**
   - 1.1 Your CAO or ID number AND
   - 1.2 Cell phone (with cell number entered on your application)
   - 1.3 Access to your email (which was entered on your application) **AND YOU MUST HAVE YOUR DOCUMENTS SAVED IN A FILE ON YOUR COMPUTER OR ON A MEMORY STICK/ FLASH DRIVE**
   - 1.4 Each document must be saved individually to upload to the respective document type that you are submitting
2. **Minimum documents required on application**
   - 2.1 Copy of ID AND
   - 2.2 Final Grade 11 Report (if you are in Grade 12) OR
   - 2.3 Highest qualification achieved
   - 2.4 Copy of study/residence permit (if you are a non South-African applicant)
3. **Further documents**
   - 3.1 June Grade 12 Report (as soon as you receive it if you are currently in Grade 12)
   - 3.2 September/Trials Grade 12 Report (as soon as you receive it if you are currently in Grade 12)
   - 3.3 Any other document requested by the institution, eg. Academic Record, etc.
4. **Uploading documents on the CAO website**
   - 4.1 Go to the Central Applications Office website www.cao.ac.za
   - 4.2 Click on the 'Upload My Documents' icon on the Home Page.
   - 4.3 Read the instructions to know what you need 'in order to login to upload your documents'.
   - 4.4 Once logged in, follow the steps provided to upload your documents and enter your related examination results, where required.
   - 4.5 Review and make sure that you have uploaded the correct documents and entered the correct results, where required.
     - 4.5.1 If you are in Grade 12, it is compulsory to enter your Life Orientation result
   - 4.6 Once you are ready to submit, click the 'Submit My Documents' icon.

Submit My Documents

P.S.: Ensure that the correct document type is selected when your documents are uploaded. If you upload any documents using the incorrect document type, the document will reflect on our system as 'not received/outstanding' and may result in your application being rejected.

Damelin

live • love • learn • leave a legacy

Make Waves
Go Forward

*With a legacy of **over 80 years** in quality education, we are ready to help you prepare for your tomorrow, today.*

Choose to be the best. Choose to study at Damelin.

Learn your way to suit your lifestyle, anytime and anywhere:
Choose Full Time | Part Time | Distance Learning

Experience the education revolution with our accredited:
Post Grad | Degrees | Diplomas | Certificates

Call: 086 032 6354 | Visit: www.damelin.co.za

APPLY NOW! SMS
"DACAO", YOUR NAME & EMAIL ADDRESS
TO 34745
T&Cs apply: isend.co.za/tc

Damelin (Pty) Ltd is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Higher Education Act No. 101 of 1997 and its higher education programmes are accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE). Registration Number: 2001/HE07/009. Damelin (Pty) Ltd is provisionally registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private College under the Continuing Education and Training Act No. 16 of 2006. Registration Number: 2008/FE07/089. Damelin (Pty) Ltd is provisionally accredited by Umalusi, the Quality Council for General and Further Education and Training. Damelin (Pty) Ltd is further accredited by the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO).

3.4. Ways to Pay the Administration Fee

Your single administration fee allows you to apply for a combination of up to six programmes at any of our member and partner institutions in KZN. (See page 33 for a list of our member and partner institutions).

Administration fees are non-refundable. Institutions to which you apply are only able to view and consider your application on receipt of a completed application and the relevant administration fee. Administration fees for discontinued programme choices are not refundable, but you are allowed to change that choice at no cost to you. Costs incurred if your cheque or credit card is not honoured by the bank will be passed on to the applicant.

Make sure your administration fee is paid in full on or before the published closing dates of the programme/s you have to applied for. If payment is received after the date on which we receive your application, the payment date will be treated as the received date of your application. Institutions have different closing dates for their programmes. If programmes have closed by the time we receive your payment, your application for these programmes will be regarded as late and may be considered after all on-time applications have been considered and space is still available. **PLEASE NOTE:** If you apply for Health Science programmes at UKZN and pay after the programme closing date, the status of these programmes will be 'Applications Closed', which means that they will not be considered.

If payment is received after 31 May (for July intake of that year) or after 31 October (for following year's January intake), you will be liable to pay the late administration fee, as indicated in the table below.

To contact us about payment queries or to send proof of payment when requested, email paymentscao@cao.ac.za. International applicants should ensure that the amount paid covers bank charges. International cheques are acceptable only if drawn on a South African clearing bank and is cleared by the bank. International postal orders are not accepted. Applicants with refugee or asylum seeker status recognised by the Department of Home Affairs pay the fee for South African citizens. Non-SA citizens must pay the international fee.

ADMINISTRATION FEE	To Start Studies in January 2023			To Start Studies in July 2022			To Start Studies in July 2023		
	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants
If Administration Fee reaches us on or before	31 Oct 2022	R250.00	R300.00	31 May 2022	R250.00	R 300.00	31 May 2023	R250.00	R300.00
If Administration Fee reaches us on or after	01 Nov 2022	R470.00	R580.00	01 Jun 2022	R470.00	R 580.00	01 Jun 2023	R470.00	R580.00
Any request to add, change or renumber Programme Choices will incur a 'Change of Mind' administration fee of R140.00									

WAYS TO PAY THE ADMINISTRATION FEE:

Application Administration Fee and Change of Mind (COM) Administration Fee

There are two ways to pay both administration fees: Online OR EasyPay

C-A-O CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE www.cao.ac.za EasyPay

1. You may pay the administration fee ONLINE at www.cao.ac.za by credit card:
   1.1 You may pay the application administration fee online at the same time as when you apply. After you click 'Process my Application' a message will appear telling you how you may pay the application administration fee.
   1.2 If you applied online or via the APP and wish to pay at a later date:
   (a) Go to www.cao.ac.za
   (b) Click on 'My Application'
   (c) Enter your CAO or ID Number and click 'Submit'
   (d) Click on 'Pay Now by Credit Card'
   1.3 If you have submitted a hard copy form:
   (a) Go to www.cao.ac.za
   (b) Click on 'My Application'
   (c) Enter the CAO number that is on the application form you have and/or will submit and click 'Submit'
   (d) Click on 'Make a Payment'
2. You may pay the administration fee at any EasyPay outlet, e.g. Shoprite, Checkers, Pick 'n Pay, Boxer Superstores, Woolworths, etc. (Please use your unique EasyPay number as the reference when making payment).
3. If your COM submission was done online:
   3.1 You may pay the COM administration fee online at the same time as when you submit the COM. After you click 'Process my Change of Mind', a message will appear telling you how you may pay the administration fee.
   3.2 If you pay the COM Administration fee AFTER you have submitted your COM online, you may pay the COM administration fee at any EasyPay outlet, e.g. Shoprite, Checkers, Pick 'n Pay, Boxer Superstores, Woolworths, etc. (Please use your same unique EasyPay number on your original application as the reference when making payment).
4. Both the **Application Administration Fee** and the **COM Administration Fee** can be paid at our offices at ***Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street, Cato Manor. You can pay by credit or debit card. **We DO NOT take cash at the CAO office.**

☑ FINANCIAL AID

If you require financial aid from NSFAS, you must tick the Financial Aid field when you complete your CAO application. In addition, you must apply directly to NSFAS at: Private Bag X1, Plumstead, 7801 **OR** 2nd Floor, House Vincent, 10 Brodoe Road, Wynberg, Cape Town, 7700 **OR** Telephone 021 763 3200/0860 006 7327 **OR** visit their website at www.nsfas.org.za

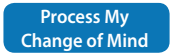
* **DISCLAIMER: Due to the COVID-19 pandemic the CAO is not open for face-to-face engagements until further notice. Please check our website www.cao.ac.za for updates.**

3.5. Completing a 'Change of Mind Request'

1. **A Change of Mind (COM) is done when you want to change your study choices. This normally happens when:**
   - 1.1 You no longer want to do a particular programme or programmes
   - 1.2 One or more of your choices has been unsuccessful
   - 1.3 An institution discontinues one of your programme choices (This change is free)
   - 1.4 You want to change the ranking of your choices
   - 1.5 Extend your application to the following entry year/term
2. **Procedure:**

CHANGE OF MIND

   - 2.1 Go to our website: www.cao.ac.za
   - 2.2 Click on the icon 'Change of Mind' on the Home Page
   - 2.3 Read the instructions that will guide you through the login to submit a 'Change of Mind'
   - 2.4 Once logged in, follow the steps provided to enter your new set of choices. Enter your programme choices as you now wish them to appear including the programme choices you wish to keep from your existing programme choices. If you do not indicate which programme choices must remain on your application; those programme choices will be WITHDRAWN once your COM is submitted
   - 2.5 Review and make sure that you have entered the correct choices and in the correct rank order
   - 2.6 Once you are happy to submit, click the 'Process My Change of Mind' icon



REMEMBER

- Offers of places may be withdrawn if the institutions' conditions are not met or if institutions discover that you have provided false information or withheld information in your application for admission.
- If you are currently registered at DUT or UKZN and intend applying to the same institution, please first contact the institution (for information and your student number) as your student number is valid for life. You may be required to follow the institution's internal procedure for readmission.
- If you are currently or have in the past attended another post-school institution, e.g. University, TVET college, private college, etc. you must indicate this in the relevant field on your application.
- If you are not a South African citizen and do not have asylum seeker, refugee or SA permanent residence status and intend applying to UKZN, please contact them directly to apply at www.ukzn.ac.za.

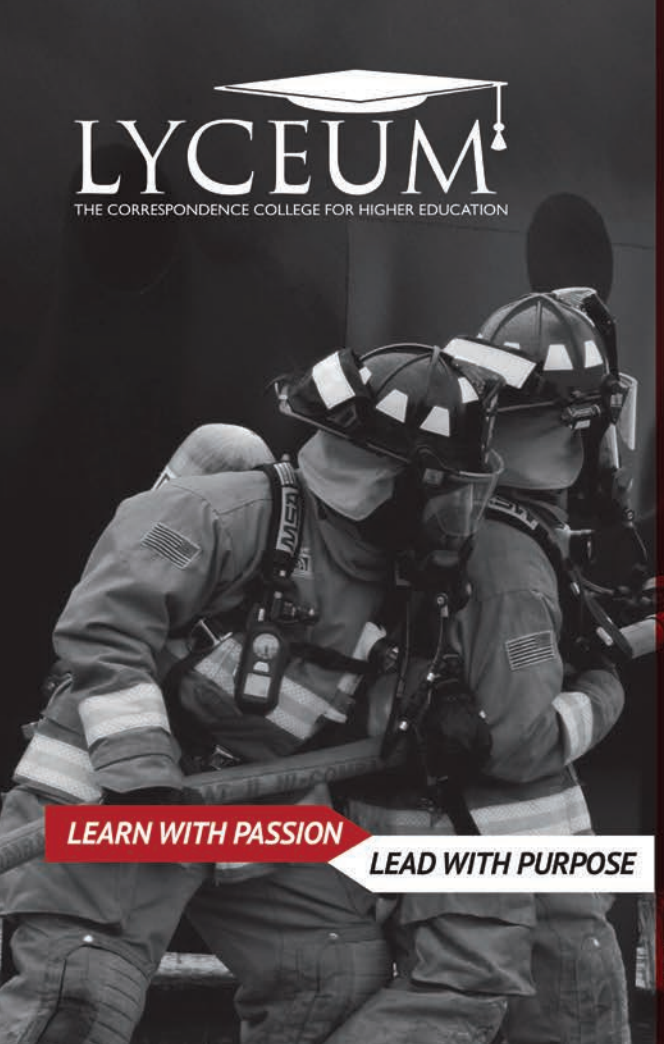
PLEASE NOTE

Your CAO number is your unique personal reference number and is important. Make sure to keep a record of it. You will need it whenever you communicate with us. The same applies to the EasyPay number. All payments to us must be made using this number.

Your CAO number and EasyPay number are provided to you when you apply online. The CAO number and EasyPay number are also on the Application Form.

Your CAO number is also required when you upload documents or when you want to complete a COM.

All documents must be uploaded onto our website. When applicants in Grade 12 apply, institutions require a copy of your ID and FINAL Grade 11 results. Therefore, in the first instance, try to upload these documents as soon as possible after you have applied. They also require your Grade 12 June results before they can consider your application for an early provisional/conditional offer so upload it as soon as you receive it. Do the same with your Trial Results.



LYCEUM

THE CORRESPONDENCE COLLEGE FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

LEARN WITH PASSION

LEAD WITH PURPOSE

Gain an accredited, innovative, career-defining qualification with Lyceum.

We offer quality distance learning programmes to enhance your journey towards educational excellence.

Choose from our wide range of programmes that combine both theory and practical learning:

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Diploma in Grade R Teaching

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

Bachelor of Commerce in Management
Diploma in Public Administration
Diploma in Management

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

Diploma in Metropolitan and Traffic Policing
Bachelor of Arts in Disaster and Safety Management
Bachelor of Administration in Licensing Practice
Diploma in Criminal Justice

Accredited Est. 1917 Higher Education

SMS

GET YOUR PROGRAMME DETAILS NOW!

SMS LYCAO, your name & your email address to 34745

T&Cs apply: isend.co.za/tc

www.lyceum.co.za | info@lyceum.co.za | 0860 100 705 |

Lyceum College (Pty) Ltd is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Higher Education Act No. 101 of 1997 and its programmes are accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE). Registration Number: 2001/HE07/011.

4.1. Understanding the Programme Choice List

4.1.1. On the CAO Website

1. Go to www.cao.ac.za
2. Click on 'Programmes'
3. The 'Programmes' page will be displayed with the following three tabs on the left navigation bar:

   a - How to use the Programme List

   b - Programme List

   c - Alternative Access Routes

4.1.2. How to use the Programme List in this Handbook

The Programme Choice List is divided according to career directions.

Career directions are divided into two sections. The first with the **BLUE** heading contains programmes at universities and universities of technology and the second with the **ORANGE** heading contains programmes at private colleges.

How to find a programme

Look up the field of study, for example, Sport Studies, in the 'Index' (pages 236 to 239) and then go directly to the page/s specified. Programmes are grouped according to the level of study within each career direction.

The different levels of study are:

- Shorter course study
- NC(V) study
- Nated Certificate and Diploma study (Report 191 Programmes)
- Certificate study
- Diploma study
- Degree study
- B Tech/M Tech study (programmes for people with a diploma or a degree)

If you are looking for postgraduate study, consult the institution for courses that are not included in this Handbook. You will also find some shorter courses and programmes for people who are already working as educators or nurses. Within each category, the programmes are listed in alphabetical order by programme name.

National Senior Certificate (NSC – from 2008)	
NSC Rating/ Level	APS Rating
7 (90 - 100%)	8
7 (80 - 89%)	7
6 (70 - 79%)	6
5 (60 - 69%)	5
4 (50 - 59%)	4
3 (40 - 49%)	3
2 (30 - 39%)	2
1 (1 - 29%)	1

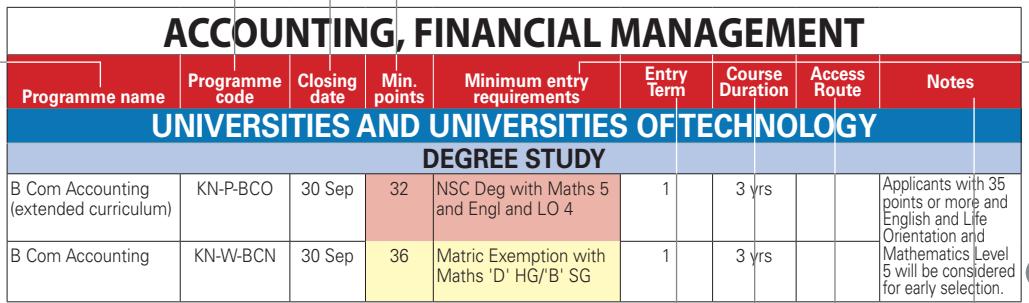
Senior Certificate (SC – Before 2008)							
		LANGUAGES				OTHER SUBJECTS	
NSC Rating/ Level	APS Rating	HG 1st Lang	HG 2nd Lang	SG 1st Lang	SG 2nd Lang	Higher Grade	Standard Grade
7 (90 - 100%)	8	A (90 - 100%)				A (90 - 100%)	
7 (80 - 89%)	7	A (80 - 89%)				A (80 - 89%)	
6 (70 - 79%)	6	B (70 - 79%)	A (80 - 100%)	A (80 - 100%)		B (70 - 79%)	A (80 - 100%)
5 (60 - 69%)	5	C (60 - 69%)	B (70 - 79%)	B (70 - 79%)	A (80 - 100%)	C (60 - 69%)	B (70 - 79%)
4 (50 - 59%)	4	D (50 - 59%)	C (60 - 69%)	C (60 - 69%)	B (70 - 79%)	D (50 - 59%)	C (60 - 69%)
3 (40 - 49%)	3	E (40 - 49%)	D (50 - 59%)	D (50 - 59%)	C (60 - 69%)	E (40 - 49%)	D (50 - 59%)
2 (30 - 39%)	2	F (33 - 39%)	E (40 - 49%)	E (40 - 49%)	D (50 - 59%)	F (33 - 39%)	E (40 - 49%)
1 (0 - 29%)	1						F (30 - 39%)

National Certificate Vocational Subjects (NCV)				
NSC Rating/ Level	APS Rating	NCV Fundamental Subjects	APS Rating	NCV Vocational Subjects
7 (90 - 100%)	8	(90 - 100%)		
7 (80 - 89%)	7	(80 - 89%)		
6 (70 - 79%)	6	(70 - 79%)		
5 (60 - 69%)	5	(60 - 69%)		
4 (50 - 59%)	4	(50 - 59%)	4	4 (80 - 100%)
3 (40 - 49%)	3	(40 - 49%)	3	3 (70 - 79%)
2 (30 - 39%)	2	(30 - 39%)	2	2 (60 - 69%)
1 (0 - 29%)	1	(0 - 29%)	1	1 (0 - 59%)

Programme code
The alpha-numeric code contains six characters. It is linked to a specific programme at a specific institutional campus. The first two letters indicate the institution's name, and the third letter indicates the campus (refer to page 33 for these codes). The last three letters and/or numbers indicate the programme.

Closing date
Programme closing dates are listed. Take note that many programmes have early closing dates to accommodate interviews and assessment tests. Applications received after the closing date are processed as 'late'. Late applications are dealt with differently at each institution (refer to the institutions' prospectus for more information). N.B.: Health Science programmes at UKZN do not consider applications received after the closing date.

Minimum points
This is the lowest number of points you can attain to apply for a programme. The points requirements may differ depending on the school leaving examination you wrote. You can calculate your total points from your latest examination results by adding up the points for each subject (excluding LO) as shown on page 28.



ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry Term	Course Duration	Access Route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Accounting (extended curriculum)	KN-P-BCO	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection.
B Com Accounting	KN-W-BCN	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		

Programme name
The full name of the programme, for example, B Com Accounting (extended curriculum).

Minimum entry requirements
The subject combinations and minimum levels or symbols for the different examination types that you need to achieve to be considered for a particular programme. For a complete explanation of minimum entry requirements, continue reading on page 30.

Duration
The minimum number of months or years you would have to study. Please note that part-time study takes longer than full-time study.

Entry term
The time of year the programme starts.
There are two entry terms:
1 – Entry in the first semester, which starts between January and February
3 – Entry in the second semester, which starts between July and August

Access route
A letter in this column shows that there is an alternative access route for this programme (access routes details are on pages 202-206)

Notes
Additional information

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

Points Calculation Tables

Page 28 shows the system default points calculation in which points are calculated for the top six subjects, excluding Life Orientation. Institutions may use different variants of this, e.g. some may double the Maths and Science points for Engineering. Institutions may have further requirements for selection, therefore, meeting the minimum points does not necessarily guarantee that you will be offered a place. Please check the notes column in the Programme List in this Handbook or institutions' prospectus/website for details.

For a full list of the abbreviations used, refer to the acronyms and abbreviations on pages 244-247. Mature age applicants and those seeking admission on the basis of Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) or foreign qualifications should consult the institution.

Colour Codes in Programme Name

Pink: Part-time study

Brown: A new programme awaiting approval from DHET/Senate at the time of this Handbook being published. Contact the institution to confirm if the programme will be offered.

NSC/IEB/SACAI

Minimum entry requirements for applicants writing NSC are shaded pink.

Matric (Grade 12) achievement to qualify for:

1. Degree Study

1.1 Must obtain at least 40% for Home Language

1.2 Must obtain at least 50% for FOUR other subjects, excluding Life Orientation

1.3 Must obtain at least 30% for ONE other subject

1.4 Must obtain at least 30% in Language of Learning and Teaching (LOLT) of the Higher Education Institution where you intend studying

1.5 Must pass at least six out of seven subjects

Where you see NSC Deg in the Programme Choice List, this means that you must meet these requirements. If the institution has additional requirements, it will be indicated:

Example: NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects 4

This means that in addition to an NSC pass meeting the minimum standard required for entry into degree study, you must have passes in Mathematics and Physical Science at Level 6 and English Home Language, or First Additional Language and Life Orientation at Level 4. Two of the three other subjects must be passed on Level 4.

2. Diploma Study

2.1 Must obtain at least 40% for Home Language

2.2 Must obtain at least 40% for THREE other subjects, excluding Life Orientation

2.3 Must obtain at least 30% for TWO other subjects

2.4 Must obtain at least 30% in the Language of Learning and Teaching (LOLT) of the Higher Education Institution where you intend studying

2.5 Must pass at least six out of seven subjects

3. Higher Certificate Study

3.1 Must obtain at least 40% in Home Language

3.2 Must obtain at least 40% in TWO other subjects

3.3 Must obtain at least 30% in FOUR other subjects

3.4 Must pass at least six out of seven subjects

Senior Certificate

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written their Senior Certificate are shaded lemon.

Example: Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG

This means that your Senior Certificate or Statement of Symbols must state that you have been granted an 'endorsement'. In addition, you must have passed Mathematics with 'D' on Higher Grade or 'A' on Standard Grade and at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology or Physical Science with 'E' on Higher Grade or 'C' on Standard Grade. If you qualify for an Ordinary Conditional Exemption, you could be considered for programmes specifying 'Matric Exemption', provided the other subject requirements are met.

N3/N4

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have studied at a Technical Vocational Education and Training College (TVET) are shaded mint.

Example: N3 with two main subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl SG

This means that you must have an N3 pass. In addition, you must have passed two subjects with 'D' and Grade 12 English on Standard Grade.

NC(V)

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written National Certificate (Vocational) are shaded lilac.

Example: NC(V) with two Civil Engineering subjects 5 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4

This means that you must have an NC(V) pass in a relevant learning field. You must have passes in three compulsory vocational subjects at Level 5 and English and Maths and Physical Science at Level 4.

Other Requirements

If there are other entry requirements such as an N Dip, the list will tell you what qualification you must have to enter these programmes. If you do not already have this qualification, you should apply for that programme first.

Foreign Qualifications

The following are considered to be equivalent to the South African degree entry requirements:

GCE

Five passes in GCE as well as two at 'A' level:

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C

Five passes in GCE as well as four at 'AS' level:

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C
- 'AS' level passes must be A, B, C or D

Applicants from SADC countries who have five passes at 'O' level, including English language, may be considered for diploma study.

HIGCSE/IGCSE

Passes in five subjects, four of which must be at HIGCSE level:

- HIGCSE passes must be 1, 2 or 3
- IGCSE passes must be A, B or C

Applicants who wish to enter degree programmes are required to have passes in English language and one other language, and must usually have also passed Maths.

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

The Matriculation Board gives details of requirements for those with other qualifications. Applicants should apply for a 'Foreign' or 'Foreign Conditional' Matric Exemption from the Matriculation Board. Institutions will usually assist with this, or you can consult the Matriculation Board directly.

The Matriculation Board
P O Box 3854, Pretoria, 0001
1267 Pretorius Street, Hatfield, Pretoria, 0001
☎ 010 591 4401/2
Website: mb.usaf.ac.za • Email: applications@USAf.ac.za

Those wishing to enter diploma programmes may be required to have their qualifications assessed to confirm that they are equivalent to the South African Senior Certificate. This evaluation is carried out by South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA). If you need to contact SAQA, you must ask for the Quality Assurance Department. The cost of an assessment varies, depending on the level of priority. Conditions are on the SAQA website.

South African Qualifications Authority
Postnet Suite 248, Private Bag X06, Waterkloof, 0145
☎ 012 431 5000
Website: www.saqa.org.za • Email: saqainfo@saqa.org.za

Institution and Campus Codes

(See pages 244-247 for an explanation of abbreviations used in entry requirements).

Universities and Universities of Technology
Sections with **blue headings** indicate universities and universities of technology study Programme Choice Lists. See example below:

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Accounting Science	ZU-M-BAS	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4	1	4 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 5 or Engl and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG				
B Com in Accounting	KN-P-BCN	30-Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs	N	Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection
B Com in Accounting	KN-W-BCN	30-Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	N	

Private Colleges
Sections with **orange headings** indicate private college study Programme Choice Lists. See example below:

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting	PE-D-BIA	31-Jan-2022	25	NSC Deg with Maths 4	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NQF 4) subjects. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Accounting	IC-D-PAG			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
Dip Financial Management	RB-D-PFM			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				

Entry Requirements:

Minimum entry requirements **shaded pink**: **NSC** 2008 onwards

Minimum entry requirements **shaded mint**: **N3, N4**

Minimum entry requirements **shaded lemon**: **Senior Cert** up to 2015

Minimum entry requirements **shaded lilac**: **NC(V)**

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY	
DU – Durban University of Technology	B – Brickfield
	C – City
	D – ML Sultan/Steve Biko
	I – Indumiso Campus
	P – Pietermaritzburg
MN – Mangosuthu University of Technology	M – Main
KN – University of KwaZulu-Natal	E – Edgewood Campus
	H – Howard College
	M – Medical School
	P – Pietermaritzburg
	W – Westville
ZU – University of Zululand	M – Kwa-Dlangezwa
	R – Richards Bay

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
PRIVATE COLLEGES	
AA – AAA School of Advertising	B – Bryanston
	C – Cape Town
BC – Berea College of Technology	D – Durban
BT – Berea Technical College	D – Durban
CT – CTU Training Solutions	B – Bloemfontein
	D – Durban
	K – Boksburg
	L – Polokwane
	M – Potchefstroom
	P – Pretoria
	S – Stellenbosch

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
PRIVATE COLLEGES	
DC – Central Technical College	B – Braamfontein
	C – Cape Town
	D – Durban
	P – Pretoria
EM – Stadio (Embury Institute of Higher Education)	B – Bellville
	C – Centurion
	D – Durban (Musgrave)
	J – Johannesburg
	P – Pretoria
	X – Distance
IC – ICESA Education	D – Durban
IS – iStudent	B – Bloemfontein
	C – Cape Town
	D – Durban
	J – Johannesburg
	P – Pietermaritzburg
MC – MANCOSA	C – Cape Town
	D – Durban
	J – Johannesburg
ML – Management and Leadership Academy	D – Durban
PE – Eduvos	B – Bedfordview
	D – Durban
	E – East London
	M – Midrand
	P – Pretoria
	V – Durbanville
PX – PAX College	D – Durban
RB – Regent Business School	D – Durban
RG – Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology	D – Durban
VC – The Business School at Varsity College	D – Durban North
	W – Westville

Berea Technical College

University Equivalent Jobs

EMPLOYED

TOYOTA

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Diploma: Civil Engineering
Diploma: Building Surveying
Diploma: Motor Engineering
Diploma: Analytical Chemistry
Diploma: Chemical Engineering
Diploma: Mechanical Engineering
Diploma: Architectural Draughting
Diploma: Electrical Engineering (L/C)
Diploma: Electrical Engineering (H/C)
Diploma: Electrical Instrumentation
Certificate: Motor Trade
Certificate: Fitting & Turning
Certificate: Plumbing
Certificate: Electrical Engineering
Certificate: Waste Water Treatment
Certificate: Bricklaying & Plastering

FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT & COMMERCE

Diploma: Accounting
Diploma: Public Relations
Diploma: Medical Secretary
Diploma: Public Management
Diploma: Business Management
Diploma: Management Assistant
Diploma: Financial Management
Diploma: Marketing Management
Diploma: Human Resource Management
Diploma: Psychology: General Developmental and Industrial
Certificate: Sports Psychology

FACULTY OF MEDIA & CREATIVE STUDIES

Certificate: Journalism
Certificate: Radio Production
Certificate: Sound Technology
Certificate: Digital Marketing
Certificate: Broadcast Engineering

Ts & Cs Apply. E & O.E

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban
Tel: 031 827 8300
Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za
Web: www.bct.ac.za

539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban
Tel: 031 304 5207
Email: info@bereatech.co.za
Web: www.btc.edu.za

100% GUARANTEED JOB PLACEMENTS

FOR GRADUATES OR GET YOUR NEXT COURSE FOR FREE - UNTIL YOU EMPLOYED

Ts & Cs Apply. E & O.E

FACULTY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Diploma: Information Technology
Diploma: PC Support and Networking
Certificate: Technical Support
Certificate: End-User Computing
Certificate: Systems Development
Higher Certificate: Computers and Administration
Higher Certificate: Educational Technology

FACULTY OF TRANSPORT & LOGISTICS

Higher Certificate: Supply Chain Management
Higher Certificate: Maritime Studies
Higher Certificate: Project Management
Higher Certificate: Operations Management
Higher Certificate: Logistics Management

FACULTY OF EDUCATION & LEGAL

Diploma: Policing
Diploma: Educare
Diploma: Paralegal
Diploma: Legal Secretary
Certificate: Security Management
Certificate: Career Development

FACULTY OF HOSPITALITY & TOURISM

Diploma: Travel and Tourism
Diploma: Fitness and Nutrition
Diploma: Hospitality and Catering
Higher Certificate: Hospitality and Catering
Higher Certificate: Travel and Tourism

No.1 College for student access to:

- Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT)
- Durban University of Technology (DUT)

DUT DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY

MUT MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY

SAMSUNG

Berea College of Technology

University Equivalent Jobs

SCAN ME

4.2. Programme Choices by Career Direction 2022/2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 44

B Com Accounting Science....44
B Com in Accounting....44
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum)....44
Diploma in Accounting....45
Diploma in Accounting (4 Year Foundation Programme)....45
Diploma in Accounting (p/t)....45
Diploma in Accounting (ECP)....45
Diploma in Cost & Management Accounting....45
Diploma in Internal Auditing....46
Diploma in Internal Auditing (4 Year Foundation Programme)....46
Diploma in Local Government Finance....46
Diploma in Management Accounting....46
Diploma in Management Accounting....47
Diploma in Management Accounting (4 Year Foundation Programme)....47
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting....47
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting (ECP)....47
Diploma in Taxation....47
Diploma in Taxation (4 Year Foundation Programme)....48
Advanced Diploma in Accounting....48
Advanced Diploma in Cost and Management Accounting....48
Accounting Bridging Course....48
H Cert Accountancy....48
B Com Financial Management....49
B Com in Accounting....49
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting....49
Dip Accounting....51
Dip Financial Management....51
Diploma in Accounting....51
ICB N Dip Financial Accounting....51
Adv Cert in Financial Planning....51
H Cert Accounting....51
Municipal Finance and Administration....52
H Cert Accounting....52
H Cert Tax Administration....52
H Cert in Islamic Finance, Banking and Law....52
ICB N Cert: Small Business Financial Management....52
H Cert Bookkeeping (p/t)....52
N Cert: N4: Financial Management NQF 5....52
N Cert: N5: Financial Management NQF 5....52
N Cert: N6: Financial Management NQF 5....52
Occupational Cert: Bookkeeper....53
Financial Administration Clerk....53
P G Dip in Accounting....54
P G Dip Islamic Finance and Banking....54
Adv Dip in Financial Management....54
B Com Honours (Full Time)....55
B Com Honours (p/t)....55
National N Diploma: Financial Management....55
N N Dip Financial Management....55
National N Diploma: Financial Management (N4, N5 & N6)....55
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6....56
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)....56
National Certificate: Financial Management (N4, N5, N6)....56

2. ADMINISTRATION 57

B Admin....57
B Admin: Public Administration and Business Management....57
B Admin: Public Administration and Economics....57
B Admin: Public Administration and Human Resources....57
B Admin: Public Administration and Political Science....57
B Business Administration....57
Dip Business & Information Management....57
Diploma in Business and Information (4 Year Foundation Programme)....57
Diploma in Office Management & Technology....58
Higher Certificate in Business Administration....58
B Business Administration....58
B Public Administration....59
Bachelor of Business Administration....59
Dip Business Administration (3 yr)....60
ICB Dip Office Administration....60
Adv Cert Business Administration....60
Adv Cert Commerce....60
H Cert Business Administration....60
H Cert Business Administration (Distance)....60
H Cert in Recognition of Prior Learning Activities (RPL)....60
H Cert Office Administration....60
ICB Cert Office Administration....60
Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours)....60
Hons B Business Administration....61
Hons B Public Administration....61
D B A (Doctor of Business Administration)....61
Higher Certificate in Business Accounts Administration....61
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6....61
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)....62
N N Dip Legal Secretary....62
N N Dip Management Assistant....62
N N Dip Medical Secretary....62
N N Dip Medical Secretary N4, N5, N6....62
N N Dip Legal Secretary N4, N5, N6....62
National N Diploma Management Assistant (N4, N5, N6)....62

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION..... 63

B A Environmental Planning & Development....63
B Agric: Agricultural Extension & Rural Resource Management....63
B Agricultural Management....63
B Sc Agric....63
B Sc Agric: Plant Pathology....63
B Sc Agric: Soil Science....63
B Sc Agric: Agri-Business....63
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Economics....63
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Plant Sciences....63
B Sc Agric: Agronomy....63
B Sc Agric: Animal & Poultry Science....64
B Sc Agric: Animal Science....64
B Sc Agricultural Economics: Agribusiness Management....64
B Sc Crop & Horticultural Science....64
B Sc Environmental Earth Science....64
B Sc Environmental Science....64

B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management 64
Bachelor of Applied Science in Nature Conservation 64
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production 65
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production (ECP) 65
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production 65
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production (ECP) 65
Diploma in Community Extension 65
Diploma in Nature Conservation 65
Diploma in Sustainable Horticulture and Landscaping 66
Adv Dip Agriculture: Animal Production 66
Adv Dip in Agricultural Extension and Community Development 66
Adv Dip Nature Conservation 66
Advanced Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production 66
Master of Nature Conservation 67
Postgraduate Diploma in Nature Conservation 67

4. COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM 68
B A in Intercultural Communication 68
Bachelor of Journalism 68
Diploma in Language Practice 68
Dip Media Studies 68
Dip Journalism 68
H Cert in Visual Communications 68
H Cert Social Media and Communication 69
N Cert Broadcast Engineering 69
N Cert Journalism NQF 5 69
N Cert Music Industry: Sound Technology 69
N Cert Radio Production 69

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING 70
B Sc Land Surveying 70
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Construction Studies 70
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Geomatics 70
Diploma in Building 71
Diploma in Building (ECP) 71
Diploma in Built Environment in Construction Studies 71
Diploma in Surveying 72
Diploma in Surveying (ECP) 72
Access Course Building 73
Access Course Surveying 73

6. CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY 74
B A Correctional Studies 74
N Dip Policing 74
Higher Certificate in Computer Forensics 74
Cert Security Management 74

7. EDUCATION 75
B Ed (Foundation Phase) Grade R - 3 75
B Ed (Intermediate Phase) Grade 4 - 6 75
B Ed (Senior Phase/Further Education & Training) Grade 7 - 12 75
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching 75
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages and Humanities 76
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages, Maths, Natural Science & Technology 76
Bachelor of Education in Senior & FET Phase Teaching (Economics and Management Sciences - EMS) 76
Bachelor of Education in Senior & FET Phase Teaching (Humanities and Social Science Education- HSSE 76
Bachelor of Education in Senior & FET Phase Teaching (Natural Science & Technology Education) NSTE 76
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & FET Teaching: Economic and Management Sciences 77
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching - Electrical Technology 77
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching - Mechanical Technology 77
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Languages 77
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Natural Sciences 78
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching - Civil Technology 78
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching 78
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching 78
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching 78
Diploma in Grade R Teaching 79
Higher Certificate in Pre-School Education 79
Bachelor of Education Honours in Inclusive Education 79
PGCE (p/t) 79
Postgraduate Certificate in Education for Senior and FET Phase 79
P G Cert in Education in Further Education and Training Teaching 80
P G Dip Educational Management & Leadership 80
National N Diploma Educare 80
National N Diploma Educare (N4, N5, N6) 80
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 80
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t) 81
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 81
National Certificate: Educare (N4, N5, N6) 81

8. ENGINEERING 82
B Eng Electrical Engineering 82
B Eng Mechanical Engineering 82
B Sc Engineering: Agricultural 82
B Sc Engineering: Chemical 82
B Sc Engineering: Civil 82
B Sc Engineering: Computer 82
B Sc Engineering: Electrical 82
B Sc Engineering: Electronic 83
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical 83
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Chemical Engineering 83
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering 83
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Electronic Engineering 84
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Industrial Engineering 84
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Mechanical Engineering 84
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Power Engineering 84
Diploma in Chemical Engineering 85
Diploma in Civil Engineering 85
Diploma in Civil Engineering (ECP) 85
Diploma in Electrical Engineering 86
Diploma in Electrical Engineering (ECP) 86
Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering 87
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering 87
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering (ECP) 87
Access Course Chemical Engineering 88
Access Course Civil Engineering 88

Access Course Electrical Engineering....88
Access Course Mechanical Engineering....89
BSc Engineering Extended Programme (UNITE)....89
Advanced Diploma in Chemical Engineering....89
Dip Construction Technology: Building Surveying....90
Diploma: Analytical Chemistry....90
Diploma: Architectural Draughting....90
Diploma: Motor Engineering....90
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 2... 90
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 2... 91
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 2....91
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 2....92
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 3... 92
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 3... 93
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 3....93
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 3....94
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 3....94
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 3....95
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 4... 95
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 4... 96
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 4....96
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 4....97
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 4....97
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5... 97
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 5....97
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies Electrical Engineering) NQF 5....97
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5... 98
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 5....98
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 5....98
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5... 98
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 5....98
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 5....98
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2....98
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3....98
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3....99
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3....99
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3....99
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N3)....99
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3)....99
National Certificate: Engineering Foundation (N1, N2)....99
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3)....99
N N Dip Chemical Engineering....100
N N Dip Chemical Engineering N4, N5, N6....100
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Light Current)....100
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)....100
National N Diploma: Civil Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)....100
National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)....100
National N Diploma: Mechanical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)....100
National N Diploma: Engineering Civil....101
National N Diploma: Engineering Electrical....101
National N Diploma: Engineering Mechanical....101
N Cert Engineering: Bricklaying and Plastering N1, N2....101
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6....101
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6....102
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)....102
N Cert Engineering: Chemical Water and Waste Treatment N1, N2....102
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6....103
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)....103
N Cert Engineering: Civil Plumbing N1, N2....103
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Instrumentation)....103
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6....104
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)....104
N Cert Engineering: Fitting and Turning N1, N2....104
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Motor Trade N1, N2....104
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6....105
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)....105
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Welding N1, N2....105
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N4, N5, N6....106
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N4, N5, N6)....106
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N4, N5, N6)....106
National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3)....106

9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT....107
B Architectural Studies....107
B Consumer Science: Extension & Rural Development....107
B Soc Sc Housing....107
Bachelor Built Environment: Urban and Regional Planning....107
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Architecture....107

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS....108
B A Industrial Sociology....108
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources....108
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources (p/t)....108
Diploma in Human Resource Management....108
Higher Certificate in Human Resources....108
Higher Certificate in Operations Management (p/t)....108
Adv Diploma in Human Resource Management....109
P G Dip in Human Resource Management....109
Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management....109
B Com Human Resource Management....109
Dip Human Resource Management....110
Diploma in Human Resource Management....110
Hons B Com Human Resources Management....110
Higher Certificate in Human Resource Practices (p/t)....110
H Cert Human Resources Management....110
H Cert Human Resources Management....111
H Cert Public Sector Procurement....111
N N Dip Human Resource Management....111
National N Diploma: Human Resource Management....111
National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6)....111
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6....111
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)....112
National Certificate: Human Resource Management (N4, N5, N6)....112

11. HUMANITIES....113
B A (Anthropology & History)....113
B A (General Studies)....113

B A (Geography & History) 113
B A (History & IsiZulu) 113
B A (Linguistics & English) 113
B A (Philosophy & Psychology) 113
BA in Psychology 113
Bachelor of Arts 113
Dip: Personal Trainer: Fitness and Nutrition 114
Dip: Psychology: Industrial: Development: General 114
H Cert in Communication Practices (p/t) 114
Cert: Developmental Psychology 114
B A Communication Honours (Full Time) 114
Cert Sport Psychology 114

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE 115

B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology 115
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology 115
Dip ICT: Applications Development 115
Dip ICT: Business Analysis 115
Dip ICT: Applications Development (4 year Foundation programme) 115
Diploma in Information Technology (ECP) 116
Diploma in Information Technology 116
Higher Certificate in Information Technology 116
Advanced Diploma in Information and Communications Technology 116
Bachelor of Information Technology in Web Design and Development 117
B Sc Information Technology 117
B Com Information Technology & Management 117
Bachelor of Science in Computer Science 117
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology 118
Dip in IT in Network Design & Administration NQF 6 118
Dip Computer Applications 119
Dip Information Technology 119
Dip Information Technology (3 yr) 119
Diploma in Information Technology 119
Diploma in PC Support and Networking 119
Cert IT: Database Administration NQF 6 (IT Cloud Administrator: MCSE) 119
Cert IT: Database Development NQF 6 (Data Management & Analytics: MCSE) 119
FET Cert Information Technology: Systems Development NQF 4 (Software Developer: Foundation) 120
FET Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4 (IT Technical Support 1) 120
FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I) 120
Higher Certificate in Information Systems 120
Higher Certificate in Information Systems (p/t) 120
N Cert IT: Systems Development NQF 5 (Software & Application Development: MCSD) 121
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Web Development II) 121
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Cloud & Security Professionals: Cisco) 121
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Cloud & Security Professionals: Cisco) 122
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA) 122
N Cert IT Systems Development: Programming/MCSD 122
N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking MCSA 123
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t) 123
Further Education and Training Certificate: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) 124
Adv Cert Information Technology 124
Advanced Certificate in Information Technology Governance 124
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology - Technical Support (p/t) 124
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology - Technical Support (p/t) 125
H Cert Information Technology 125
H Cert Information Technology 126
H Cert Information Technology (Distance) 126
H Cert Systems Engineering 126
Higher Certificate in Computers and Administration 126
Higher Certificate in Educational Technology 126
N Cert End User Computing 126
N Cert Information Technology: System Development NQF 4 126
N Cert Technical Support 126
Bachelor of Science Honours in Information Technology 127
P G Dip in Data Analytics (p/t) 127
Adv Cert Systems Engineering 127

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING 128

B Business Science 128
B Com 128
B Com (Accounting and Economics) 128
B Com (Accounting and Economics) 4 years 128
B Com (Accounting) 4 years 128
B Com (Banking and Business Management) 4 years 128
B Com (Business Management and Accounting) 4 years 128
B Com (Banking and Business Management) 129
B Com (Business Management and Accounting) 129
B Com (Business Management and Economics) 4 years 129
B Com (Business Management and Human Resource Management) 4 years 129
B Com (Economics and Banking) 129
B Com (Economics and Banking) 4 years 129
B Com (Economics and Human Resource Management) 129
B Com (Economics and Human Resources Management) 4 years 130
B Com (Human Resource Management and Business Management) 130
B Com (Management Information Systems) 130
B Com (Management Information Systems) 4 years 130
B Com 4 year Extended 130
B Com Entrepreneurship 130
B Com Extended Curriculum (General) 131
B Com MIS 131
Bachelor of Sport Science and Management 131
Dip Co-Operatives Management 131
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration 132
Dip Management Sciences: Business Law 132
Dip Management Sciences: Retail 132
Dip Public Administration: Disaster and Risk Management 132
Dip Public Administration: Local Government 132
Dip Public Administration: Public Management 132
Dip Public Administration: Public Management 133
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management 133

Diploma in Public Management 133
H Cert Sport Management Science 133
Higher Certificate in Public Administration 134
Higher Certificate in Retailing 134
Advanced Diploma in Public Management 134
B Business Administration: Project Management 134
B Com 135
B Com (p/t) 135
B Com Entrepreneurship 135
B Public Administration 135
B Com International Business 135
B Com Retail Management 135
B Com Project Management 135
B Com Retail Management 135
B Com Supply Chain Management 135
Bachelor of Commerce 136
B Public Management 136
CTH Level 5 Advanced Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality – QCF 600/7091/2 (Tourism - 2 yr programme) 136
CTH Level 5 Advanced Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality – QCF 600/7091/2 (Tourism - 2 yr programme) 137
Dip Operations Management 137
Dip Public Management & Administration 137
Diploma in Event Management 137
Diploma in Management 137
Diploma: Office Administration NQF 6 (Office Administration II) 137
Adv Cert Management Studies 138
Certificate Introduction to Project Management 138
Certificate: Export and Import Management 138
FET Cert Project Management NQF 4 (Project Management I) 138
FET Cert: Generic Management NQF 4 (Generic Management I) 139
H Cert Business Management 139
H Cert Business Principles & Practice (p/t) 139
H Cert Entrepreneurship 139
H Cert in Retail Management 139
H Cert Local Government & Development Management 139
H Cert Project Management 139
H Cert Public Management 139
H Cert Management for Estate Agents 140
Higher Certificate in Business Management 140
Higher Certificate in Logistics Management 140
Higher Certificate in Project Management 140
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management 140
N Cert Supply Chain Management NQF 5 141
N Cert: Generic Management NQF 5 (Generic Management II) 141
N Cert: N4: Management Assistant NQF 5 141
N Cert: N5: Business Management NQF 5 141
N Cert: N6: Business Management NQF 5 141
N Cert: N6: Management Assistant NQF 5 141
N Cert: Project Management NQF 5 142
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Business Marketing 142
Hons B Com 142
Hons B Com Supply Chain Management 142
Hons B Ed in Educational Leadership and Management 142
M B A General (Master of Business Administration) 143
M B A in Healthcare 143
M Comm (Master of Commerce) 143
M Ed (Master of Educational Leadership and Management) 143
Master of Management 143
MPA - Master of Public Administration 143
Doctor of Management 144
P G Dip Business Management 144
P G Dip Educational Management 144
P G Dip Family Business Management 144
P G Dip Information and Technology Management 144
P G Dip Project Management 144
P G Dip Risk Management 144
Postgraduate Diploma in Management 144
Postgraduate Diploma in Management (p/t) 144
Adv Dip in Management 144
Adv Diploma Business Management 144
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3 145
Supply Chain & Logistics Management (p/t) 145
Higher Certificate in Management 145
Higher Certificate in Management 146
Higher Certificate in Operations Management 146
N N Dip Business Management 146
N N Dip Public Management 146
N N Dip Public Relations Management 146
National N Diploma: Business Management 146
National N Diploma Business Management (N4, N5, N6) 146
National N Diploma: Public Management (N4, N5 & N6) 146
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 147
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) 147
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 147
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) 148
National Certificate: Business Management (N4, N5, N6) 148
National N Diploma Business Management 148
National N Diploma Human Resource Management 148
National N Diploma Marketing Management 148
National N Diploma Public Management 148

14. MANUFACTURING 149
Dip Management Sciences: Operations 149
Dip Management Sciences: Operations (p/t) 149

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY 150
B Dental Therapy 150
B Health Science: Diagnostic Radiography 150
B Health Science: Radiography Therapy and Oncology 150
B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics 150
B Health Sciences: Clinical Technology 150
B Health Sciences: Homeopathy 151
B Medical Science: Anatomy 151
B Medical Science: Physiology 151
B Medicine & B Surgery 151
B Optometry 152
B Oral Hygiene 152
B Pharmacy 152
B Physiotherapy 152
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Chiropractic 152
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Dental Technology 153
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science 153
Bachelor of Science in Dietetics and Human Nutrition 153
Bachelor of Science in Biomedicine 154

16. PARA-MEDICAL 155
B Audiology 155
B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care 155
B Nursing 155
B Nursing Science 155

B Occupational Therapy 156
B Speech Language Therapy....156
Diploma in Somatology 156
H Cert Dental Assisting....156

17. PERFORMING ARTS 157

B A in Music Extended Curriculum 157
B A Music....157
BA in Drama, Theatre and Performance....157
Diploma in Drama....157
N Cert Popular Music Composition N4, N5, N6 158

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING 159

Dip Management Sciences: Marketing....159
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management....159
Diploma in Marketing....159
Dip Public Relations Management....160
Higher Certificate in Marketing....160
Higher Certificate in Public Relations and Communication 160
Adv Diploma in Marketing....160
B Com Digital Marketing....161
Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing Management 161
B Com Digital Marketing....161
B Com Marketing Management 161
Bachelor of Arts in Creative Brand Communication....161
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication....161
Dip Marketing Management 161
Dip Public Relations 161
Dip Public Relations 162
Diploma in Marketing Communication 162
Diploma in Public Relations 162
N Cert: N4: Marketing Management NQF 5 162
N Cert: N5: Marketing Management NQF 5 162
N Cert: N6: Marketing Management NQF 5 162
H Cert in Marketing Communication 162
H Cert Marketing 162
H Cert Marketing Management 162
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing 163
Hons B Com Marketing Management 163
P G Dip in Digital Marketing 163
Higher Certificate in Business Marketing 163
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing Practice 163
N N Dip Marketing Management 163
N N Dip Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 164
National N Diploma Public Relations (N4, N5, N6) 164
National N Diploma: Marketing Management 164
National N Diploma: Public Relations 164
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 164
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) 164
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 165
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t) 165
National Certificate: Marketing Management (N4, N5, N6) 165
National Certificate: Public Relations (N4, N5, N6) 165

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS 166

B Sc Geographic Information Systems and Earth Observation 166
B Sc Applied Chemistry 166
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Computer Sciences as Major 2 166
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Hydrology as Major 2 166
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Mathematics as Major 2 166
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Physics as Major 2 166
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2 166
B Sc Augmented: Life Science 166
B Sc Augmented: Physical Science 166
B Sc Biochemistry with Botany as Major 2 166
B Sc Biochemistry with Chemistry as Major 2 167
B Sc Biochemistry with Human Movement Science as Major 2 167
B Sc Biochemistry with Microbiology as Major 2 167
B Sc Biochemistry with Zoology as Major 2 167
B Sc Biological Sciences 167
B Sc Botany with Geography as Major 2 167
B Sc Botany with Hydrology as Major 2 167
B Sc Botany with Microbiology as Major 2 167
B Sc Botany with Zoology as Major 2 167
B Sc Chemistry & Chemical Technology 168
B Sc Chemistry with Computer Science as Major 2 168
B Sc Chemistry with Hydrology as Major 2 168
B Sc Chemistry with Mathematics as Major 2 168
B Sc Chemistry with Physics as Major 2 168
B Sc Chemistry with Zoology as Major 2 168
B Sc Computer Science with Hydrology as Major 2 168
B Sc Computer Science with Mathematics as Major 2 168
B Sc Computer Science with Physics as Major 2 168
B Sc Computer Science with Statistics as Major 2 168
B Sc Geography with Hydrology as Major 2 168
B Sc Geography with Physics as Major 2 169
B Sc Geography with Statistics as Major 2....169
B Sc Geography with Zoology as Major 2....169
B Sc Geological Sciences....169
B Sc Human Movement Science with Physics as Major 2 169
B Sc Human Movement Science with Zoology as Major 2 169
B Sc Hydrology with Microbiology as Major 2 169
B Sc Hydrology with Physics as Major 2 169
B Sc Hydrology with Statistics as Major 2 169
B Sc Hydrology with Zoology as Major 2 169
B Sc Industrial & Applied Biotechnology 170
B Sc Marine Biology 170
B Sc Mathematics with Physics as Major 2 170
B Sc Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2 170
B Sc Microbiology with Human Movement Science as Major 2 170
B Sc Microbiology with Zoology as Major 2 170
B Sc Stream LES 170
B Sc Stream M 170
B Sc4 Augmented 171
BSC4 Foundation....171
Bachelor of Applied Science in Biotechnology 171
Bachelor of Applied Science in Food Science and Technology 171
Bachelor of Applied Science in Textile Science 171
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry 172
Higher Certificate: Applied Sciences 172
Adv Diploma in Analytical Chemistry 172
Access Course Analytical Chemistry 173
Bachelor of Science in Biotechnology Management 173

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY 174

B A Development Studies 174
B A Information Science 174
B Child & Youth Care 174
B Health Science: Environmental Health 174
B Library & Information Science 174

B Social Work 174
B Social Work 175
B Theology 175
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health 175
B Sports Science 175
Diploma in Library and Information Studies 176
Dip Sport & Exercise Technology 176
H Cert Healthcare Services Management 176

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES 177

B A International Studies 177
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law 177
B A Sociology 177
B Laws 177
B Laws (p/t) 177
B Soc Sc (General Studies) 177
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs) 178
B Soc Sc Government, Business & Ethics 178
Bachelor of Social Sciences in Political and International Studies 178
Higher Certificate in Legal Aspects of Business 178
B Com Law 178
B Com Law 179
Bachelor of Arts in Law 179
Bachelor of Commerce in Law 179
Diploma in Local Government 179
Diploma Paralegal 179
H Cert Local Government 180
H Cert Paralegal Studies 180
B A Psychology Honours 180
Bachelor of Laws (Honours) 180

22. TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING 181

Diploma in Clothing Management 181
Diploma in Pulp and Paper Technology 181
Diploma in Textile Technology 181

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY 182

B A Cultural & Heritage Tourism 182
B Consumer Science: Hospitality & Tourism 182
B Tourism: Tourism Studies 182
Dip Hospitality Management 182
Diploma in Catering Management 182
Diploma in Consumer Sciences in Food and Nutrition 182
Diploma in Hospitality Management 183
Diploma in Tourism Management 183
Higher Certificate in Culinary Skills 183
Higher Certificate in Ecotourism Management 183
Higher Certificate in Hospitality and Leisure Studies 183
Higher Certificate in Tourism Management 184
Bachelor of Commerce in Tourism Management 184
B Com Tourism and Hospitality Management 184
CTH Level 3 Foundation Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7003/1 184
CTH Level 3 Foundation Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7003/1 185
CTH Level 4 Diploma in Tourism Management - QCF 600/7089/4 185
CTH Level 6 Professional Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality Management - QCF 601/2082/4 185
CTH Level 6 Professional Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality Management - QCF 601/2082/4 186
CTH Level 7 Executive Diploma in Hospitality & Tourism Management - QCF 601/0276/7 186
Diploma in Tourism Management 187
Dip Travel & Tourism 187
Cert Sports and Event Management 187
FET Cert: Food and Beverage Services 187
H Cert Event Management 187
Higher Certificate in Hospitality and Catering 187
Higher Certificate in Travel and Tourism 187
N N Dip Hospitality and Catering 188
N N Dip Travel and Tourism 188
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Service 188
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services (N4, N5 & N6) 188
National N Diploma: Tourism 188
National N Diploma: Tourism (N4, N5 & N6) 188
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 188
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 189
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t) 189
National Certificate: Hospitality and Catering Service (N4, N5, N6) 189
National Certificate: Tourism (N4, N5, N6) 189

24. TRANSPORT 190

Dip Logistics Management 190
Dip Shipping & Logistics 190
Dip Transport Management 190
Diploma in Nautical Science 190
Higher Certificate in Logistics & Supply Chain Management (p/t) 191
H Cert Supply Chain & Logistics Management 191
Higher Certificate in Maritime Studies 191

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN 192

B A Visual Art 192
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Commercial Photography 192
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Screen Arts and Technology 192
Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication Design 192
Diploma in Fashion 193
Diploma in Fine Art 193
Diploma in Interior Design 193
Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacture 193
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion 194
Bachelor of Commerce in Fashion 194
Diploma in 3D Animation 194
Diploma in Visual Communication NQF 6 194
Diploma in Visual Communication NQF 6 195
Dip: Dressmaking and Pattern Cutting (Fashion Design) 195
Diploma in Visual Communication 195
FET Cert Design Foundation NQF 4 (Graphic Design I) 195
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I) 195
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I) 196
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II) 196
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II) 197
Cert Design Techniques: Graphic Design ACA 197
Cert Photography 197
H Cert Graphic Design 197
H Cert Photography 197
N Cert: Design Techniques NQF 5 (Graphic Design II) 198
N Cert Interactive Media: Graphic Design ACA 198
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion (Honours) 198
Higher Certificate in Fashion 199
Higher Certificate in Fashion Retail 199
Higher Certificate in Film and TV Make-up Design 199

DEGREE PROGRAMMES

- Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase (SP) and Further Education and Training (FET) Teaching
- Bachelor of Business Administration
- Bachelor of Public Administration

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN:

- Accounting
- Corporate Communication
- Digital Marketing
- Entrepreneurship
- Financial Management
- Human Resource Management
- Information and Technology Management
- International Business
- Marketing Management
- Project Management
- Retail Management
- Tourism and Hospitality Management

ADVANCED DIPLOMA

- Advanced Diploma in Business Management

ENROL TODAY!

DURBAN
26 Samora Machel Street
Tel: +27 861 626 2672
Email: study@mancosa.co.za
Website: mancosa.co.za

accredited | affordable | accessible

MANCOSA is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997 (as amended). Registration No.2000/HE07/003.

HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN:

- Accounting
- Business Management
- Events Management
- Digital Marketing
- Human Resource Management
- Information Technology
- Marketing
- Paralegal Studies
- Public Sector Procurement
- Project Management
- Public Management
- Supply Chain Management
- Social Media and Communication
- Tax Administration
- Local Government and Development Management

ADVANCED CERTIFICATE IN:

- Financial Planning
- Management Studies

MANCOSA
Member of
HONORIS UNITED UNIVERSITIES

DREAM IT. We'll take you there.

4.3. Programme Choice List

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Accounting Science	ZU-M-BAS	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4	1	4 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/ 'C' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 5 or Engl and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG				
B Com in Accounting	KN-P-BCN	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection
B Com in Accounting	KN-W-BCN	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Com in Accounting	ZU-M-BCN	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 4 or Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum)	KN-P-BCO	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4	1	4 yrs		Must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (Accounting)
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum)	KN-W-BCO	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Accounting	DU-D-DAT	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Diploma in Accounting	DU-P-DAT	30 Sep		Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Acc 'D' HG OR Acc 'C' SG	1	3 yrs		
Diploma in Accounting	MN-M-DAT	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
Diploma in Accounting (4 Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-DA4	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 OR Acc 4 AND two 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Three Fundamental Subjects including Engl AND 60 % in 3 vocational Fin, Acc Econ subjects				
Diploma in Accounting (p/t)	DU-D-ACZ	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Acc 'D'HG OR Acc 'C' SG				
Diploma in Accounting (ECP)	MN-M-DA5	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	4 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
Diploma in Cost & Management Accounting	MN-M-DMN	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)	1	3 yrs		

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Internal Auditing	DU-D-DIA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 or Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicant with Senior Certificate, Accounting will not be a requirement if Mathematics is D(HG), or B or higher on the SG
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Level 4 or 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Level 5 or 60% in vocational subjects				
Diploma in Internal Auditing (4 Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-DI4	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 4 OR Maths 3 and Acc 4 OR Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/ 'C' SG OR Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/ 'C' SG AND Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG OR Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Three Fundamental Subjects including Engl AND 60% in 3 vocational Fin, Acc Econ subjects				
Diploma in Local Government Finance	MN-M-DGF	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
Diploma in Management Accounting	DU-D-MAC	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects 3 OR Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or A pass in Maths or Acc with 30 points or more				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects (incl Engl) and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Management Accounting	DU-P-MAC	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects 3 OR Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or A pass in Maths or Acc with 30 points or more				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects (incl Engl) and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
Diploma in Management Accounting (4 Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-DMT	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3 or Acc 3 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 OR Maths Lit 5 AND Acc 4 AND two 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			30	Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG OR A Pass in Maths or Acc with 30 points or more				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Three Fundamental Subjects including Engl AND 60% in 3 vocational Fin, Acc Econ subjects				
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting	MN-M-DFP	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting (ECP)	MN-M-DFY	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects(Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)	1	4 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
Diploma in Taxation	DU-D-DTA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (cannot include Life Orientation or more than one language) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO/ P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Taxation (4 Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-DT6	30 Sep		NSC Dip AND Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 OR Acc 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/ 'C' SG OR Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/ 'C' SG AND Maths 'E' HG/ 'C' SG OR Acc 'D' HG / 'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Three fundamental subjects including Engl and Maths AND 60% in 3 compulsory vocational Fin, Acc Econ subjects				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Accounting	MN-M-ADG	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		NO EVENING CLASSES IN 2023. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
Advanced Diploma in Cost and Management Accounting	MN-M-AMA	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
SHORTER COURSES								
Accounting Bridging Course	DU-D-ABR	30 Sep	20	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Acc 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Please note that Accounting Bridging Course is not NSFAS funded, therefore registration, tuition fee and study material have to be paid by student
Accounting Bridging Course	DU-P-ABR	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
N H CERT STUDY								
H Cert Accountancy	ZU-R-AC2	30 Sep	22	NSC Deg with Engl 3 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	1 yr		
			22	Senior Cert with Engl AND Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • ZU - UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Financial Management	MC-D-BCF			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Applicants with an accredited NQF level 4 qualification can apply
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate or equivalent NQF level 5 (120 credit) qualification. Mature Age Exemption applies				
B Com in Accounting	MC-D-BCN			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Applicants with an accredited NQF level 4 qualification can apply
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject – Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate or equivalent NQF level 5 (120 credit) qualification. Mature Age Exemption applies				
B Com in Accounting	RB-D-BCN			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		See * Note 1 below
			20	Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4 Applied Accounting				
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting	PE-D-BIA	31 Jan	25	NSC Deg with Maths 4	1	3 yrs		Gr 12 Math or equivalent of 45% to 49% allows for conditional admission to enrol and pass Introduction to Mathematics and Mathematics for Degree Studies to continue with degree
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Applied Accounting, Economic Environment, Financial Management and New Venture Creation				

* **NOTE 1:** For entrance into diplomas in addition to the NCV Level 4, a student should at least have obtained 50% in the three fundamental subjects, including the language of learning and teaching and at least 60% in the three compulsory vocational subjects. REGENT Business School will consider NCV Level 4 students rom the NCV Finance, Economics and Accounting stream as well as the Office Administration stream if students have taken the Applied Accounting Module with a minimum of 60% for the module.

MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • PE – EDUVOS: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

DESIGN YOUR FUTURE

REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL
HONORIS UNITED UNIVERSITIES

DISRUPT. RETHINK. INNOVATE.

A REVOLUTIONARY BCOM FOR A CHANGING WORLD

DEGREES (3 Years) - NQF 7

- Bachelor of Public Administration
- Bachelor of Commerce (General)

CHOOSE A FOCUS AREA

- Accounting
- Economics
- Health Management
- Human Resource Management
- Information Technology
- Supply Chain Management
- Project Management
- Risk Management
- Retail Management
- Digital Marketing **NEW**
- Digital Leadership **NEW**
- Business Intelligence **NEW**

- Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resources Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Supply Chain Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Law
- Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting

Online lectures, webinars, tutorials for best practice in distance education.

2023 REGISTRATION NOW OPEN ☎ 031 304 4626 regent.ac.za ✉ study@regent.ac.za

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration Number 2000/HE07/012.

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Accounting	IC-D-PAG			NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
Dip Financial Management	RB-D-PFM			NSC Senior Cert NC(V) 4 Financial Management as well as 50604017 N6 Certificate: Financial Management	1	2 yrs		See * Note 1 below
Diploma in Accounting	BC-D-DAT			NSC Dip Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG OR Maths 'E' HG OR Maths 'C' SG Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Accounting
ICB N Dip Financial Accounting	ML-D-IFA			NSC N Dip Technical Financial Accounting	1	2 yrs		
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Adv Cert in Financial Planning	MC-D-CFP			National Nated Diploma Higher Certificate or equivalent NQF level 5 (120 credit) qualification	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website
H Cert Accounting	RB-D-PAC			NSC Senior Cert NC(V) 4 Applied Accounting or N6 Certificate RPL. Consult institution	1	1 yr		REGENT Business School will consider NCV Level 4 students from the NCV Finance, Economics and Accounting stream as well as the Office Administration stream if students have taken the Applied Accounting module

* **NOTE 1:** For entrance into diplomas in addition to the NCV Level 4, a student should at least have obtained 50% in the three fundamental subjects, including the language of learning and teaching and at least 60% in the three compulsory vocational subjects. REGENT Business School will consider NCV Level 4 from the NCV Management stream as well as the Office Administration stream if students have taken the Financial Management module. The mathematics module will be a strong recommendation.

BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • IC – ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • ML – MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Municipal Finance and Administration	BT-D-MFA			NSC Senior Cert NC(V) 4 ABET Level 4 Certificate	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Further Education and Training Certificate: Municipal Finance and Administration issued by LG SETA
H Cert Accounting	MC-D-PAC			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Applicants with an accredited NQF level 4 qualification can apply
H Cert Tax Administration	MC-D-CTA			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject NC(V)	1	1 yr		
H Cert in Islamic Finance, Banking and Law	RB-D-HIF			NSC Senior Cert NC(V) 4 Applied Accounting	1	1 yr		REGENT Business School will consider NCV Level 4 students from the NCV Finance, Economics and Accounting stream as well as the Office Administration stream if students have taken the Applied Accounting module
ICB N Cert: Small Business Financial Management	ML-D-ISB			Grade 10	1	1 yr		
H Cert Bookkeeping (p/t)	VC-W-PKI			NSC H Cert with English 30% Senior Cert: Endorsement with English 33.3% NC(V) 4 with English 40%	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N4: Financial Management NQF 5	CT-P-MF4	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N5: Financial Management NQF 5	CT-P-MF5	30 Nov		N Cert: N4: Financial Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Financial Management NQF 5	CT-P-MF6	30 Nov		N Cert: N5: Financial Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • CT- CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: P-PRETORIA • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • ML – MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • VC- THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: W-WESTVILLE

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Occupational Cert: Bookkeeper	CT-B-OCB	30 Nov			1	3 yrs		
Occupational Cert: Bookkeeper	CT-C-OCB	30 Nov			1	3 yrs		
Occupational Cert: Bookkeeper	CT-D-OCB	30 Nov		NSC with Maths	1	3 yrs		
Occupational Cert: Bookkeeper	CT-E-OCB	30 Nov			1	3 yrs		
Occupational Cert: Bookkeeper	CT-K-OCB	30 Nov			1	3 yrs		
Occupational Cert: Bookkeeper	CT-L-OCB	30 Nov			1	3 yrs		
Occupational Cert: Bookkeeper	CT-M-OCB	30 Nov			1	3 yrs		
Occupational Cert: Bookkeeper	CT-P-OCB	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
Occupational Cert: Bookkeeper	CT-R-OCB	30 Nov			1	3 yrs		
Occupational Cert: Bookkeeper	CT-S-OCB	30 Nov			1	3 yrs		
Occupational Cert: Bookkeeper	CT-V-OCB	30 Nov			1	3 yrs		
Financial Administration Clerk	CT-B-FAC	30 Nov			1	2 yrs		
Financial Administration Clerk	CT-C-FAC	30 Nov			1	2 yrs		
Financial Administration Clerk	CT-D-FAC	30 Nov		NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		
Financial Administration Clerk	CT-E-FAC	30 Nov			1	2 yrs		
Financial Administration Clerk	CT-K-FAC	30 Nov			1	2 yrs		
Financial Administration Clerk	CT-L-FAC	30 Nov			1	2 yrs		
Financial Administration Clerk	CT-M-FAC	30 Nov			1	2 yrs		
Financial Administration Clerk	CT-P-FAC	30 Nov			1	2 yrs		
Financial Administration Clerk	CT-R-FAC	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
Financial Administration Clerk	CT-S-FAC	30 Nov			1	2 yrs		
Financial Administration Clerk	CT-V-FAC	30 Nov			1	2 yrs		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B- BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE/ M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA/R- ROODEPOORT

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE STUDY								
P G Dip in Accounting	VC-D-GDA			Students from a SAICA accredited undergraduate degree: A SAICA-accredited undergraduate degree within a maximum time frame of 4 years and completed all 4 major 3rd year subjects - Auditing, Financial Accounting, Management Accounting and Finance and Taxation - in the year immediately preceding the year in which they are admitted into the PGDip (Accounting), OR A successfully completed accountancy bridging programme and completed all 4 major subjects - Auditing, Financial Accounting, Management Accounting and Finance and Taxation - in the year immediately preceding the year in which they are admitted into the PGDip (Accounting)	1	1 yr		
P G Dip in Accounting	RB-D-4DA			Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting or alternative Accounting Degree from a SAICA accredited institution	1	1 yr		
P G Dip Islamic Finance and Banking	RB-D-IFB			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
Adv Dip in Financial Management	RB-D-AFM			Diploma in Financial Management or Bachelor of Commerce: Financial Management or 50904418 N6 Diploma: Financial Management	1	1 yr		
				NQF 6 diploma or NQF 7 degree. Consult institution				

RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • VC- THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DURBAN NORTH

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
B Com Honours (Full Time)	VC-W-BC5	21 Feb		Candidates must have modules in management disciplines at NQF Level 7 and must have completed a foundation research module at the undergraduate level, preferably at NQF Level 7. Those who have not completed a foundation research module at undergraduate level will be required to do The IIE Introduction to Research SLP and need to be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic research before they can commence with their research report. Candidates are required to have achieved a minimum final year average of 60% in their third year (NQF L7) modules. Those with a final year average of 55 - 59% will be admitted if they attained an average of 60% or higher for the designated cognate/core discipline module at final-year (NQF L7) level	1	1 yr		
B Com Honours (p/t)	VC-D-BCY	21 Feb			1	1.5 yrs		
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma: Financial Management	PX-D-FMD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
N N Dip Financial Management	BT-D-NFM			NSC Senior Cert NC(V) 4 ABET Level 4 Certificate	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma
National N Diploma: Financial Management (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDF			NSC N3	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN •
VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DURBAN NORTH / W-WESTVILLE

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMF			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PMF				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMF			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PMF				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMY			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMY				1	3 yrs		
National Certificate: Financial Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-FMC			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA / B- BELLVILLE • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Admin	KN-W-BAD	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG				
B Admin	ZU-M-BAD	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		
B Admin: Public Administration and Business Management	ZU-M-PAB	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Admin to select only one stream, not all streams
B Admin: Public Administration and Economics	ZU-M-BAE	30 Sep	28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Admin: Public Administration and Human Resources	ZU-M-PHU	30 Sep		N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 4/ Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and English 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Admin: Public Administration and Political Science	ZU-M-PAP	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
B Business Administration	KN-P-BBA	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		
B Business Administration	KN-W-BBA	30 Sep	30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG	1	3 yrs		
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Business & Information Management	DU-D-BI3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and a pass in Five 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) Excluding LO	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Dip Business & Information Management	DU-P-BI3	30 Sep		Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'D' SG plus five other subjects passed including 1 additional Language	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
Diploma in Business and Information (4Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-BI4	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Five 20 credit subjects (excl LO & not more than one language) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'D' SG AND Five other subjects including one language				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including Engl AND 60% in three compulsory vocational Office Admin subjects				

DU – DUT/ D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Office Management & Technology	MN-M-DOT	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and five other subjects at level 3 (excl LO)	1	3 yrs		Admission will be based on merit and availability of spaces. Meeting the minimum requirements does not, in any way, guarantee admission. Life Orientation and any other subject/s passed with a rating score of 1 or 2 will not be considered for selection. Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NCV 4 with 50% in Communication, Maths/Maths Lit, Business Practice, Office Data Processing, Applied Accounting and Personal Assistant				
				Students who obtained a minimum of 20 points from the National Senior Certificate (NSC) or Senior Certificate (SC) and passed four subjects at N4 level with a minimum of 50% will be considered for selection				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Business Administration	DU-D-HBA	30 Sep	20	NSC H Cert with Engl 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Higher Certificate in Business Administration	DU-P-HBA	30 Sep	20	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	1 yr		
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Business Administration	RB-D-BBA			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Business Administration	MC-D-BBA			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Applicants with an accredited NQF level 4 qualification can apply
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject- Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate or equivalent NQF level 5 (120 credit) qualification. Mature Age Exemption applies				
B Business Administration	RG-D-BBA			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning
B Public Administration	RB-D-BPI		20	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		See * Note 1 below
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Business Administration	EM-X-ADM			NSC with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit modules and a minimum of 40% in English Home Language or First Additional Language	1	3 yrs		
			25	Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental modules including English, and minimum of 60% in four vocational modules				
				A relevant N6 National Diploma				
Bachelor of Business Administration	PE-M-ADM	31 Jan	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in any four of the following vocational subjects: Business Practice, Office Data Processing, Office Practice, Applied Accounting, New Venture Creation, Personal Assistance				

* **NOTE 1:** REGENT Business School will consider NC(V) 4 students from the NCV Office Administration stream. For entrance into degrees, students should in addition to the NCV Level 4, at least have obtained 60% in the three fundamental subjects including the language of learning and teaching as well as 70% in the four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV 4 level subjects. 50904410 N6 Diploma: Management Assistant with Public Administration module.

EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • PE- EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Business Administration (3 yr)	RG-D-PDS			NSC	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning
ICB Dip Office Administration	ML-D-IDA			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				H Cert Office Admin				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Adv Cert Business Administration	RG-D-PAA			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme
Adv Cert Commerce	RG-D-PAR			H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
H Cert Business Administration	RG-D-PHA			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme
H Cert Business Administration (Distance)	RG-D-PHJ				1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme
H Cert in Recognition of Prior Learning Activities (RPL)	RG-D-PRP				1	1 yr		
H Cert Office Administration	RG-D-POF				1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme
ICB Cert Office Administration	ML-D-IAD			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours)	EM-X-BBH			A Bachelor of Business Administration degree; or • a Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) degree; or • another approved Bachelor degree in the field of Business, Commerce and Management Sciences; or • a Bachelor's degree that includes at least five (5) modules in Business, Commerce and Management Sciences; and at a minimum, Economics, Financial Management or Public Sector Financial Management at first-year level	1	1.5 yrs		

EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE • ML – MANAGEMENT AND LEARNERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Business Administration	MC-D-HBB			NQF 7 Degree in Business Management or Business Administration OR Related cognitive B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip and BTech or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Applicants should have majored in the relevant discipline or same branch of study
Hons B Public Administration	MC-D-HPA			NQF 7 Degree in Public Management or Business Management OR Related cognitive B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip and BTech or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Applicants should have majored in the relevant discipline or same branch of study
DOCTORAL STUDY								
D B A (Doctor of Business Administration)	MC-D-DBA			NQF 9 Masters Deg. Consult institution	1	2.5 yrs		
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Business Accounts Administration	EM-B-HBU			NSC H Cert with Engl 2 NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 2	1	1 yr		
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMA			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PMA				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMA			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PMA			N3	1	2 yrs		

EM – STADIO: B-BELLVILLE • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN/ C-CAPE TOWN/ D-DURBAN/ P-PRETORIA • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMV			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMV				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMV			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMV			N3	1	3 yrs		
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Legal Secretary	BT-D-DLS			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months work intergrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma
N N Dip Legal Secretary	BT-D-DLS				3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Management Assistant	BT-D-DMG			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N N Dip Management Assistant	BT-D-DMG				3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Medical Secretary	BT-D-DMS			NC(V) 4	1	3 yrs		
N N Dip Medical Secretary	BT-D-DMS			ABET Level 4 Certificate	3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Medical Secretary N4, N5, N6	RG-D-NMS			NSC	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
N N Dip: Legal Secretary N4, N5, N6	RG-D-NLS			NSC	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
National N Diploma Management Assistant (N4, N5, N6)	RG-D-NDS			N3	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Environmental Planning & Development	ZU-M-ARO	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			28	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
B Agric: Agricultural Extension & Rural Resource Management	KN-P-BAC	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Teaching and accommodation at CEDARA college
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol 'E' HG/'E' SG or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Agricultural Management	KN-P-BAQ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric	KN-P-BSA	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
B Sc Agric: Plant Pathology	KN-P-BSP	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		
B Sc Agric: Soil Science	KN-P-BSI	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		
B Sc Agric: Agri-Business	KN-P-BSB	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Economics	KN-P-SAE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Plant Sciences	KN-P-SAP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Agronomy	ZU-M-SCA	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Agric: Animal & Poultry Science	KN-P-SAA	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Animal Science	ZU-M-SCK	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
B Sc Agricultural Economics: Agribusiness Management	ZU-M-SCJ	30 Sep	30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		
B Sc Crop & Horticultural Science	KN-P-SIH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Environmental Earth Science	KN-P-EES	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		Although students can start the qualification in Westville or PMB, the 2nd and 3rd years are ONLY offered in PMB
B Sc Environmental Science	KN-P-BSS	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Environmental Science	KN-W-BSS	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management	KN-H-SGE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management	KN-P-SGE	30 Sep		Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Applied Science in Nature Conservation	MN-M-BNT	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 5 and Maths 3 and Life Sci 5	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Engl and Biol 'D' HG/SG				

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production	MN-M-DPN	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants have to undergo a placement test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date is 30 Sep
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production (ECP)	MN-M-DP5	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		Applicants have to undergo a placement test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date is 30 Sep
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production	MN-M-DCP	30 Sep	25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sc 'E' HG/'D' SG and Bio or Agric Sc 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs		Applicants have to undergo a placement test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date is 30 Sep
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production (ECP)	MN-M-DC4	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		Applicants have to undergo a placement test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date is 30 Sep
Diploma in Community Extension	MN-M-DCX	30 Sep	22	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and either Agric Sci or Cons Stud 4 OR Life Sci and Geog or Econ 4	1	3 yrs		A pass in Bio and any Com subject is Compulsory. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
			22	Senior Cert with Engl and Agric Sci or Biol and Geog or Home Econ 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Diploma in Nature Conservation	MN-M-DCN	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
				Senior Cert with Biol and Engl 'D' HG				
				RPL. Consult institution				

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Sustainable Horticulture and Landscaping	DU-D-SHL	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND Life Sci 4 (or recognised equivalent) Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Biol 'E' HG/'D' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit and 60% in Life Sciences (or recognised equivalent)	1	3 yrs		See * Note 1 below
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Dip Agriculture: Animal Production	MN-M-DP6	30 Sep		National Diploma or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass including major or recognition of prior learning. Consult institution	1	1 yr		See * Note 2 below
Adv Dip in Agricultural Extension and Community Development	MN-M-AED	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
Adv Dip Nature Conservation	MN-M-ANC	30 Sep			1	1 yr		
Advanced Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production	MN-M-ACP	30 Sep			1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. Applicants have to undergo a placement test.

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The sum of an applicant's achievement rating for (Maths or Maths Lit) + (Life Science or Physical Science) must be greater than or equal to 7. Preference will be given to those applicants who have had practical experience with a reputable horticultural concern or who have an agricultural or horticultural background.

* **NOTE 2:** Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place as a ranking system is used to make the final selection. Candidates may be required to write an entrance test. Preference may be given to candidates with Physical Science. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep 2022.

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
MASTERS STUDY								
Master of Nature Conservation	MN-M-NC6	30 Sep		Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Diploma in Nature Conservation	MN-M-GNC	30 Sep		4 yr Adv Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution		1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep

4. COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A in Intercultural Communication	ZU-M-BIC	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with LO 4 and Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Four 20 credit subjects 4	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			26	Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Journalism	DU-C-BJO	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 5 and another official lang 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an entrance test
				Senior Cert with Engl 'C' HG/'B' SG and another official lang 'D' HG/'C' SG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Language Practice	DU-D-DLP	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and IsiZulu or IsiXhosa or Afrik HL 4/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an entrance test
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Zulu or Xhosa or Afrik 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in Zulu or Xhosa or Afrik				
Dip Media Studies	ZU-R-MD4	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and LO 4 and four 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Journalism	IC-D-PJO			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert in Visual Communications	AA-B-VCM			NSC	1	1 yr		Offered Full-Time
				Senior Cert				

AA – AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING: B-BRYANSTON • DU – DUT: C- CITY/ D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • IC – ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • ZU – UNIZULU- M-KWA-DLANGEZWA / R-RICHARDS BAY

4. COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Social Media and Communication	MC-D-SAC			NSC Senior Cert Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject NC(V)	1	1 yr		Applicants with an accredited NQF level 4 qualification can apply
N Cert Broadcast Engineering	BT-D-NBE			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		All learners who complete this programme and are deemed competent for this qualification will receive certification from MICT Seta
N Cert Journalism NQF 5	BT-D-CJ5			NSC Senior Cert NC(V) 4 ABET Level 4 Certificate	1	1 yr		All learners who complete this programme and are deemed competent for this qualification will receive certification from MICT Seta
N H CERT STUDY								
N Cert Music Industry: Sound Technology	BT-D-NMI			NSC	1	1 yr		All learners who complete this programme and are deemed competent for this qualification will receive certification from MICT Seta
N Cert: Radio Production	BT-D-NRP			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Land Surveying	KN-H-BSL	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs		
			35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG				
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Construction Studies	DU-D-BBU	30 Sep	29	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths and Phys Sc 4	1	3 yrs		See * Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and two other relevant vocational subjects				
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Geomatics	DU-D-BBE	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This programme will only consider 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th choice applicants. Please Note: Applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science subject to a minimum score of 120%
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Maths AND Phys Sci AND 60% in Engl AND LO AND two vocational subjects				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. NC(V) and N4 may only be considered if the candidate is already in possession of the NSC endorsed to study for a Bachelors degree at an institution of higher learning. In addition to these subject requirements, applicants with an NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their marks for Maths and Phys Sci, subject to a minimum combined score of 120% (Maths Lit will not be accepted as a substitute for Maths and LO is excluded). Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning but do not meet these Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths, Engineering Science, Building & Structural Construction and Building & Structural Surveying. A minimum of 60% must be achieved for these subjects over a maximum of two exam sittings. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4.

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Building	MN-M-DBU	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		FET Subjects: N6 Quantity Surveying, N6 Building & Structural Construction, N6 Building Administration. Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG				
Diploma in Building (ECP)	MN-M-BU7	30 Sep		N3 with 50% for Maths and Engl 'E' SG	1	4 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in 3 fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Building Construction subjects and Civil & Construction Technology				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Diploma in Built Environment in Construction Studies	DU-I-DBE	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	2 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. For NSC Points: Multiply Maths and Phys Sci by two and add together with other subjects (excl LO). For SC Points: Multiply Maths and Phys Sci by two and add together with other subjects
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl				
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Engl, Maths and Eng Sci or an equivalent SAQA NQF level 4 qualification as well as compliance with the English language requirements as stated in the General rules.				
				NC(V) 4 with English, LO, Maths and Phys Sci 60% and two other additional vocational subjects at a minimum of 60% from list below: Construction Planning, Construction Supervision, Materials, Carpentry and Roof Work, Concrete Structures, Masonry and Roads				

DU – DUT: I-INDUMISO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Surveying	MN-M-DSV	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
Diploma in Surveying	MN-M-DSV	31 May 2023		N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG	3	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May 2023
				NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Diploma in Surveying (ECP)	MN-M-DS5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4, Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for registration details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Building	MN-M-BUB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	1 yr		This course may not be repeated. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details
Access Course Surveying	MN-M-SVB	30 Sep		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated
Access Course Surveying	MN-M-SVB	31 May 2023		N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2023. This course may not be repeated

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

6. CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Correctional Studies	ZU-M-ARM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with LO 4 and Engl HL 5 and Four 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			28	Matric Exemption				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
N Dip Policing	BT-D-PL3			NSC	1	2 yrs		All learners who complete this programme and are deemed competent for this qualification will receive certification from SASSETA
				Senior Cert				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Computer Forensics	RG-D-CCF			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme
SHORTER COURSES								
Cert Security Management	BT-D-CSM			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Cert in Security Management issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations
				Senior Cert				

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • RG– RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Ed (Foundation Phase) Grade R - 3	KN-E-BFP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and any other official SA lang HL/FAL 4 and LO 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 Sep. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 or 2
			32	Matric Exemption				
				NQF Level 4 National Certificate (Vocational) with an endorsement of a Bachelors grade pass may be considered through the selection criteria process				
B Ed (Intermediate Phase) Grade 4 - 6	KN-E-BIP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Eng HL/FAL 4 and LO 4 and level 5 in two of Maths, Maths Lit, Info Tech, Elec Tech, Mech Tech, Comp App Tech, Elect Tech, Eng Graph & Des or any other NSC subjects - the NS-TECH stream student can have Math or Math Lit at level 5 and the Math stream requires Pure Math at level 5	1	4 yrs		No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 Sep. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 or 2
			32	Matric Exemption				
				NQF Level 4 National Certificate (Vocational) with endorsement of a Bachelors grade pass may be considered through the selection criteria process				
B Ed (Senior Phase/Further Education & Training) Grade 7 - 12	KN-E-FET	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and LO 4 and level 5 in any other 2 NSC subjects relevant to the package selected (Senior/FET Packages currently offered are: Accounting FET, Computer Science FET, Drama FET, English FET, History FET, Information Systems FET, IsiZulu FET, Life Sciences FET, Life Orientation FET, Mathematics FET, Physical Sciences)	1	4 yrs		No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 Sep. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 or 2
			32	Matric Exemption				
				NQF Level 4 National Certificate (Vocational) with an endorsement of a Bachelors grade pass may be considered through the selection criteria process				
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	ZU-M-FPT	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Isizulu HL 4 and Engl FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2
			26	Matric Exemption with Isizulu 1st lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students				

KN– UKZN: E-EDGEWOOD • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages and Humanities	ZU-M-ILH	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with IsiZulu 4 and Engl 4 and Geog and Hist 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2
			26	Matric Exemption with Isizulu 'D' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Geog and Hist 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students				
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages, Maths, Natural Science & Technology	ZU-M-ILM	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with IsiZulu FAL/HL 4 and Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 or Maths 3 and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2
			26	Matric Exemption with Isizulu 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students				
Bachelor of Education in Senior & FET Phase Teaching (Economics and Management Sciences - EMS)	ZU-M-SFC	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Acc and Bus Stud and Econ 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl and Acc and Bus Econ and Econ 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students				
Bachelor of Education in Senior & FET Phase Teaching (Humanities and Social Science Education- HSSE)	ZU-M-SFH	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and Either Geog or Hist 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl and either Geog or Hist 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students				
Bachelor of Education in Senior & FET Phase Teaching (Natural Science & Technology Education) NSTE	ZU-M-SFN	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 OR Maths 4 and Phys Sci 5	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG OR Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'C' HG/'B' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students				

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & FET Teaching: Economic and Management Sciences	DU-I-EDE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Acc 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Acc 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in all four subjects. In addition, the student must have a NSC certificate with English level 3 OR English HG 'E'/SG 'C'				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in Acc				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching - Electrical Technology	DU-I-EET	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in all four subjects. In addition, the student must have a NSC certificate with English level 3 OR English HG 'E'/SG 'C'				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching - Mechanical Technology	DU-I-EMT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Maths or Phys Sci 4 or Maths Lit 5	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in all four subjects. In addition, the student must have a NSC certificate with English level 3 OR English HG 'E'/SG 'C'				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in Tech Maths or Maths or Maths Lit or 50% in Tech Sci or Phys Sci				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching - Languages	DU-I-EDL	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and IsiZulu 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and IsiZulu 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in all four subjects. In addition, the student must have a NSC certificate with English level 3 OR English HG 'E'/SG 'C'				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in IsiZulu				

DU – DUT: I-INDUMISO

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Natural Sciences	DU-I-EDN	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci or Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in all four subjects. In addition, the student must have a NSC certificate with English level 3 OR English HG 'E'/SG 'C'				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in Maths and 60% in Phys Sci or Life Sci/Biol				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching - Civil Technology	DU-I-ECT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Maths 4 or Maths Lit 5	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in all four subjects. In addition, the student must have a NSC certificate with English level 3 OR English HG 'E'/SG 'C'				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in Tech Maths or Maths or Maths Lit or 50% in Tech Sci				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	EM-D-FPT	30 Oct	25	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Four 20 credit subjects 4	1	4 yrs		
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching	EM-D-IPT	30 Oct		Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/ 'D' SG	1	4 yrs		
				NC(V) with Engl HL/FAL 5 and Maths 5 and Four Vocational Subjects 6				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching	MC-C-SFT			NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4	1	4 yrs		For specialisation in Mathematics: 50% is required in Mathematics or 55% in Technical Mathematics. For specialisation in Isizulu as a teaching subject: 50% is required in Isizulu
				Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate or equivalent NQF level 5 (120 credit) qualification. Mature Age Exemption applies				

DU – DUT: I-INDUMISO • EM – STADIO: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: C-CAPE TOWN

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Grade R Teaching	EM-D-DGR	30 Oct	18	NSC Dip with Engl 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'D' SG NC(V) with Engl HL/FAL 4 / three fundamental subjects 4 and three vocational subjects 6	1	3 yrs		This programme is designed for practising Grade R teachers
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Pre-School Education	EM-D-HPE	30 Oct	15	NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'D' SG NC(V) with Engl HL 3/FAL 4	1	1 yr		
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Education Honours in Inclusive Education	EM-D-HIE	30 Oct		Four-year professional teaching degree OR an appropriate Bachelor's degree and a recognised professional teaching qualification OR a four-year professional teaching qualification and an Advanced Diploma in a cognate sub-field of Education	1	1 yr		
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
PGCE (p/t)	VC-D-PGC	21 Feb		An approved Bachelor's Degree or equivalent qualification, as stipulated in the Minimum Requirements for Teacher Education Qualifications (MRTEQ) (DHET, 2015), but consideration may be given to holders of a 360 credit Diploma in appropriate and scarce fields as identified by DHET. The access qualification must include sufficient disciplinary learning in appropriate academic fields, to enable the development of teaching specialisation in the Senior Phase and Further Education and Training band of schooling.	1	2 yrs		
PGCE (p/t)	VC-W-PGC	21 Feb			1	2 yrs		
Postgraduate Certificate in Education for Senior and FET Phase	EM-D-SFP	30 Oct		An appropriate 360-credit National Diploma or Bachelor's Degree	1	1 yr		

EM – STADIO: D-DURBAN • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DURBAN NORTH / W-WESTVILLE

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Cert in Education in Further Education and Training Teaching	MC-D-PGE			NQF 7 degree with appropriate subject specialisations OR B Deg with teaching specialisations from 1st year (NQF 5) to 3rd year (NQF 7). Consult institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website
P G Dip Educational Management & Leadership	RB-D-PEM			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip OR recognised teaching qualification. Consult Institution	1	2 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma Educare	BT-D-EDD			NSC	1	2 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma
				Senior Cert				
National N Diploma Educare	BT-D-EDD			NC(V) 4	3	2 yrs		
				ABET Level 4 Certificate				
National N Diploma Educare	PX-D-EDD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma Educare (N4, N5, N6)	RG-D-NDU			NSC	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
				N3				
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PED			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PED			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PED				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PED			N3	1	2 yrs		

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • PX – PAX: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PEW			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PEW				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PEW			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PEW			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PED			NSC Senior Cert Relevant Nated N3 Qualification	1	2 yrs		
National Certificate: Educare (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-EDC			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN/ D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • ML – MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Eng Electrical Engineering	ZU-R-BEZ	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5	1	4 yrs		First preferance will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university with NSC Exemption/ endorsement and who applied on time or before the closing date
B Eng Mechanical Engineering	ZU-R-BMZ	30 Sep	30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/'A' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		
B Sc Engineering: Agricultural	KN-P-BEA	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs		
			35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG				
B Sc Engineering: Chemical	KN-H-BEC	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and three other subjects with at least two from the designated list	1	4 yrs		This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants
			40	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'B' HG				
B Sc Engineering: Civil	KN-H-BEV	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs		This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants
B Sc Engineering: Civil	KN-P-BEV	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		
B Sc Engineering: Computer	KN-H-BEK	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		
B Sc Engineering: Computer	KN-P-BEK	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		1st year at PMB only. 2nd - 4th year at Howard college only
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	KN-H-BEE	30 Sep	35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG	1	4 yrs		This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	KN-P-BEE	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only. 2nd - 4th year at Howard college only
B Sc Engineering: Electronic	KN-H-BEF	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / H-HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Engineering: Electronic	KN-P-BEF	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs		1st year at PMB only. 2nd - 4th year at Howard college only
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical	KN-H-BEM	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical	KN-P-BEM	30 Sep	35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG	1	4 yrs		This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only. 2nd - 4th year at Howard college only
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Chemical Engineering	DU-D-ECH	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl AND Maths AND Phys Sci 'C' HG/'B' SG NC(V) 4 with 60% in English and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two additional vocational subjects related to the field of chemical engineering	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Only applicants who rank this programme as 1st, 2nd or 3rd choice will be considered. Please Note: Applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum score of 120%
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	DU-D-BNC	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Please note that applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120%. Civil engineering only considers 1st and 2nd choice applicants

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN– UKZN: H-HOWARD / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Electronic Engineering	DU-D-BGL	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Industrial Engineering	DU-D-BIE	30 Sep		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Mechanical Engineering	DU-D-BGM	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Power Engineering	DU-D-BGH	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		* See Note 3 below

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120% Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of Industrial Electronics OR Electronics; Digital Systems OR Logic Systems; Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science subject to a minimum combined score of 120%.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition to these subject requirements, applicants with an NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their marks for Maths and Phys Sci, subject to a minimum combined score of 120% (Maths Lit will not be accepted as a substitute for Maths). Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning but do not meet these Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of Mechanotechnics, Engineering Drawing and Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science subject to a minimum combined score of 120%.

* **NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120%. Applicants who qualify for admission into degree studies at institutions of higher learning but do not meet the Maths and/or Physics requirements, may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry to this degree programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of: Electrotechnics N4, Industrial Electronics N4, Logic Systems N4. The above are all to be passed in the same exam sitting with a minimum of 50%. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students, according to the sum of their scores for N4 Mathematics and Engineering Science.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Chemical Engineering	MN-M-DCE	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
Diploma in Chemical Engineering	MN-M-DCE	31 May 2023		NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in Engl and Maths and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects: Phys Sci and Process Technology, and Process Chemistry or Process Control	3	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May
Diploma in Civil Engineering	MN-M-DCV	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
Diploma in Civil Engineering	MN-M-DCV	31 May 2023		NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5	3	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Diploma in Civil Engineering (ECP)	MN-M-DC5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		Contact (031) 907 7180/7181 for selection test and registration details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5				

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Electrical Engineering	MN-M-DEE	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG N4 with Maths and Phys Sci and Engineering Sci and Grade 12 Engl level 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. N5 not considered for registration purposes but only for credit or exemption passes
Diploma in Electrical Engineering	MN-M-DEE	31 May 2023		NC(V) with Phys Sci 5 and Engl and Maths 4 and two Electrical Infrastructure subjects 5 An Appropriate GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting. This applies to applicants from SADAC countries (SAQA Certificate Required)	3	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May 2023. N5 not considered for registration purposes but only for credit or exemption passes
Diploma in Electrical Engineering (ECP)	MN-M-DE5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG An Appropriate GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting. This applies to applicants from SADAC countries (SAQA Certificate Required)	1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. N5 not considered for registration purposes but only for credit or exemption passes. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	DU-I-DNC	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	2 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl				
Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	DU-I-DNC	30 Apr 2023		N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Engl, Maths and Eng Sci or an equivalent SAQA NQF level 4 qualification as well as compliance with the English language requirements as stated in the General rules	3	2 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with 60% pass in Engl, LO and Maths and Phys Sci plus two additional vocational subjects				
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-DME	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Eng Graph & Des 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Technical Drawing HG 'D' / SG 'C				
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-DME	31 May 2023		N3 with Eng Sci and Maths and Technical Drawing 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG	3	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2023. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in 3 fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Engineering and Related Design subjects and Phys Sci				
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering (ECP)	MN-M-DM5	30 Sep		GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This department only considers applicants who rank this programme as choice 1 or 2. For NSC Points: Multiply Maths and Phys Sci by two and add together with other subjects (excl LO). For SC Points: Multiply Maths and Phys Sci by two and add together with other subjects.

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Chemical Engineering	MN-M-CEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG N3 or N4 with a minimum of 50% in Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG or level 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated.
Access Course Chemical Engineering	MN-M-CEB	31 May 2023		NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl and Maths and 50% in Phys Sci GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2023. This course may not be repeated.
Access Course Civil Engineering	MN-M-CVB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated
Access Course Civil Engineering	MN-M-CVB	31 May 2023		Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/SG and Phys Sci or Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2023. This course may not be repeated
Access Course Electrical Engineering	MN-M-EEB	30 Sep		N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated
Access Course Electrical Engineering	MN-M-EEB	31 May 2023		GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2023. This course may not be repeated

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-MEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated
Access Course Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-MEB	31 May 2023		N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2023. This course may not be repeated
BSc Engineering Extended Programme (UNITE)	KN-H-UNT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and LO 4	1	1 yr		Applicants must be from quintile 1-2 schools. Students who have attended UKZN or any other tertiary institution for a complete semester will not be admitted
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Chemical Engineering	MN-M-ADC	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 907 7318 for more details.

KN– UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Construction Technology: Building Surveying	BT-D-DCB			NSC	1	2 yrs		* See Note 1 below
Diploma: Analytical Chemistry	BT-D-DAL				1	2 yrs		* See Note 2 below
Diploma: Architectural Draughting	BT-D-DAR			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		* See Note 3 below
Diploma: Motor Engineering	BT-D-DMO				1	2 yrs		* See Note 4 below
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 2	CT-B-CN1	30 Nov		Grade 9	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 2	CT-C-CN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 2	CT-D-CN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 2	CT-E-CN1	30 Nov		Grade 9	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 2	CT-K-CN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 2	CT-L-CN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 2	CT-M-CN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 2	CT-P-CN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		

* **NOTE 1:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Dip in Construction Technology: Building Surveying issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.

* **NOTE 2:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Analytical Chemistry issued by Berea Technical College endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.

* **NOTE 3:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Architectural Draughting issued by Berea Technical College endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.

* **NOTE 4:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Motor Engineering issued by Berea Technical College endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE/ M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 2	CT-R-CN1	30 Nov		Grade 9	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 2	CT-S-CN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 2	CT-V-CN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-B-EN1	30 Nov		Grade 9	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-C-EN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-D-EN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-E-EN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-K-EN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-L-EN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-M-EN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-P-EN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-R-EN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-S-EN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-V-EN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE/ M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPORT / S- STELLENBOSCH / V- VEREENIGING

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-B-MN1	30 Nov		Grade 9	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-C-MN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-D-MN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-E-MN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-K-MN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-L-MN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-M-MN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-P-MN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-R-MN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-S-MN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N1: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 2	CT-V-MN1	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 3	CT-B-CN2	30 Nov		N Cert: N1 Civil Engineering NQF 2	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 3	CT-C-CN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 3	CT-D-CN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPOORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V- VEREENIGING

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 3	CT-E-CN2	30 Nov		N Cert: N1 Civil Engineering NQF 2	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 3	CT-K-CN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 3	CT-L-CN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 3	CT-M-CN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 3	CT-P-CN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 3	CT-R-CN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 3	CT-S-CN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 3	CT-V-CN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-B-EN2	30 Nov		N Cert: N1 Electrical Engineering NQF 2	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-C-EN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-D-EN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-E-EN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-K-EN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPOORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V- VEREENIGING

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-L-EN2	30 Nov		N Cert: N1 Electrical Engineering NQF 2	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-M-EN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-P-EN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-R-EN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-S-EN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-V-EN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-B-MN2	30 Nov		N Cert:N1 Mechanical Engineering NQF 2	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-C-MN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-D-MN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-E-MN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-K-MN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-L-MN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-M-MN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-P-MN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPOORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V-VEREENIGING

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-R-MN2	30 Nov		N Cert: N1 Mechanical Engineering NQF 2	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-S-MN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N2: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 3	CT-V-MN2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 4	CT-B-CNV	30 Nov		N Cert: N2 Civil Engineering NQF 3	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 4	CT-C-CNV	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 4	CT-D-CNV	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 4	CT-E-CNV	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 4	CT-K-CNV	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 4	CT-L-CNV	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 4	CT-M-CNV	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 4	CT-P-CNV	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 4	CT-R-CNV	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 4	CT-S-CNV	30 Nov			1	1 yr		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPOORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V-VEREENIGING

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 4	CT-V-CNV	30 Nov		N Cert: N2 Civil Engineering NQF 3	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-B-ENE	30 Nov		N Cert: N2 Electrical Engineering NQF 3	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-C-ENE	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-D-ENE	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-E-ENE	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-K-ENE	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-L-ENE	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-M-ENE	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-P-ENE	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-R-ENE	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-S-ENE	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-V-ENE	30 Nov			1	1 yr		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPOORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V-VEREENIGING

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-B-MNM	30 Nov		N Cert: N2 Mechanical Engineering NQF 3	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-C-MNM	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-D-MNM	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-E-MNM	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-K-MNM	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-L-MNM	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-M-MNM	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-P-MNM	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-R-MNM	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-S-MNM	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N3: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 4	CT-V-MNM	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-CVE	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-CM2	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies Electrical Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-EN4	30 Nov			1	1 yr		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPOORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V-VEREENIGING

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-EC5	30 Nov		N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-EN5	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-CM5	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-CVG	30 Nov		N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-EN6	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-CM6	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
SHORTER COURSES								
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-B-PEF			Grade 9	1	1 yr		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-C-PEF				1	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-D-PEF				1	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-P-PEF				1	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-B-PCL			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-C-PCL			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-D-PCL				1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-P-PCL			N2	1	6 mths		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: P-PRETORIA • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
SHORTER COURSES								
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-B-PCV			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-C-PCV			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-D-PCV				1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-P-PCV			N2	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-B-PER			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-C-PER			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-D-PER				1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-P-PER			N2	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-B-PML			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-C-PML			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-D-PML			N2	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-P-PML				1	6 mths		
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N3)	PX-D-CVF			Grade 11	1	6 mths		
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3)	PX-D-ELF			Grade 11	1	6 mths		
National Certificate: Engineering Foundation (N1, N2)	PX-D-FEC			Grade 9	1	1 yr		
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3)	PX-D-MCF			Grade 11	1	6 mths		

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • PX – PAX: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Chemical Engineering	BT-D-DCH			NSC Senior Cert N2	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma is 2 years of theory and 24 months of work integrated learning (WIL)
N N Dip Chemical Engineering N4, N5, N6	RG-D-NCH			NSC with Maths and Phys Sci	1	1 yr		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirement of the National N Diploma is one year of theory and 24 months of Work Integrated Learning (WIL)
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Light Current)	BT-D-DEL			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma is 2 years of theory and 24 months of work integrated learning (WIL)
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Light Current)	BT-D-DEL			Senior Cert N2	3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)	BT-D-DEH			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma is 2 years of theory and 24 months of work integrated learning (WIL)
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)	BT-D-DEH			Senior Cert N2	3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Civil Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDV			NSC with Maths and Phys Sci	1	1 yr		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirement of the National N Diploma is one year of theory and 24 months of Work Integrated Learning (WIL)
National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDE				1	1 yr		
National N Diploma: Mechanical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDL				1	1 yr		

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma: Engineering Civil	BT-D-CVD			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma is 2 years of theory and 24 months of work integrated learning (WIL)
National N Diploma: Engineering Civil	BT-D-CVD			Senior Cert	3	3 yrs		
				N2				
National N Diploma: Engineering Civil	PX-D-CVD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Engineering Electrical	PX-D-ELD				1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Engineering Mechanical	BT-D-MCD			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma is 2 years of theory and 24 months of work integrated learning (WIL)
National N Diploma: Engineering Mechanical	BT-D-MCD			Senior Cert	3	3 yrs		
				N2				
National N Diploma: Engineering Mechanical	PX-D-MCD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Engineering: Bricklaying and Plastering N1, N2	BT-D-CB2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification
N Cert Engineering: Bricklaying and Plastering N1, N2	BT-D-CB2				3	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PCH			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N3				

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • ML – MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PCH			NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PCH			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PCH				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PCH			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PCZ			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PCZ				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PCZ			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PCZ			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical Water and Waste Treatment N1, N2	BT-D-CW2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		All examinations are administered by the Department of Higher Education (DHET) and IEB. On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification
N Cert Engineering: Chemical Water and Waste Treatment N1, N2	BT-D-CW2				3	1 yr		

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PCE			NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PCE			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PCE				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PCE			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PCE			NSC Senior Cert N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PCY			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PCY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PCY			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PCY			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil Plumbing N1, N2	BT-D-CP2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification
N Cert Engineering: Civil Plumbing N1, N2	BT-D-CP2				3	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Instrumentation)	BT-D-EI2			NSC	1	1 yr		On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Instrumentation)	BT-D-EI2				3	1 yr		

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC- CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • ML – MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PEE			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PEE			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PEE			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PEE				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PEE			NSC Senior Cert N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PEX			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PEX				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PEX			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PEX			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Fitting and Turning N1, N2	BT-D-CF2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification
N Cert Engineering: Fitting and Turning N1, N2	BT-D-CF2				3	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Motor Trade N1, N2	BT-D-MT2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Motor Trade N1, N2	BT-D-MT2				3	1 yr		

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • ML – MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PME			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PME			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PME				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PME			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PME			NSC Senior Cert N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMW			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMW				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMW			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMW			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Welding N1, N2	BT-D-WM2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Welding N1, N2	BT-D-WM2				3	1 yr		

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • ML – MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-CVC			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-ELC				1	1.5 yrs		
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-MCC				1	1.5 yrs		
National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3)	RG-D-NCE			Grade 9 with Maths and Phys Sci	1	1 yr		

PX – PAX: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Architectural Studies	KN-H-BAR	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Drama Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, Any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		You will be required to submit a portfolio of creative work, an essay and complete a questionnaire. Please contact 031 260 2094 or email Winfredn1@ukzn.ac.za for details
			36	Matric Exemption				
B Consumer Science: Extension & Rural Development	ZU-M-BPE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Soc Sc Housing	KN-H-SOR	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor Built Environment: Urban and Regional Planning	DU-D-BUR	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4 and one of the ff: Geog, Hist, Phys Sci or Life Sci 4 and one 20 credit subject 4	1	3 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG/'C' SG or 2nd lang 'B' HG/'C' SG AND Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG AND one of: Geog, Hist, Biol, Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths 60% and one of: Geog, Hist, Life Sci/Biol, Phys Sci 70% and one additional subject (not a language) 70%				
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Architecture	DU-D-BAT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		See *NOTE 2 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 80% in Engl and 80% in Maths				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The closing date for this programme is 30 September 2022. We regret that applications received after this date can not be considered. Prospective students may be required to sit for a suitable placement test, as part of the entry requirement to this programme. Prospective students that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning but do not meet the departmental Maths requirement, may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry to this degree programme: Maths and Engineering Science with a minimum of 50%.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Other recommended subjects (not compulsory): Technology, History, Art, Technical Drawing, Geography, Physics. In addition to the requirements above, the top 300 applicants will be required to undergo a test for selection purposes. The weighted results from this test, in addition to their Trials mathematics marks for those students yet to complete their NSC or the mathematics results achieved in their senior certificate if already awarded will be used to determine offers of places in the programme based on a ranking of these combined results. Preference will be given to applicants placing Architecture at DUT as their 1st choice. This will also apply to the ranking of offers.

DU – DUT/ D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Industrial Sociology	ZU-M-ARI	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4 and LO 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			26	Matric Exemption				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources	DU-D-HR3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources	DU-P-HR3	30 Sep	20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification.	1	3 yrs		
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources (p/t)	DU-D-HRY	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%	1	3 yrs		
Diploma in Human Resource Management	MN-M-DHR	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL3/FAL4 and Acc 3 or Maths 3/Maths Lit 3	1	3 yrs		
			25	Senior Cert with E Average Engl E HG Acc E HG/D SG and Maths E HG/D SG				
				NC(V) 4 with English (50%) and Maths (40%) or Maths Lit (40%) and four other compulsory subjects (50%)				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Human Resources	DU-D-HRH	30 Sep	20	NSC H Cert with Engl 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
Higher Certificate in Human Resources	DU-P-HRF	30 Sep	20	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Operations Management (p/t)	DU-D-OMP	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl	1	1 yr		

DU– DUT/ D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Diploma in Human Resource Management	MN-M-HRM	30 Sep		NQF level 6, 3 year diploma of 360 credits in HRM or equivalent. Average of 60% from major subjects	1	1 yr		1 year full time and 2 years part-time. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
P G Dip in Human Resource Management	MN-M-PGH	30 Sep		NQF level 7 qualification in HRM or equivalent. Average of 60% overall pass	1	1 yr		
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management	PE-M-BRM	31 Jan	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Financial Management, Management Practice, Operations Management and Project Management				
B Com Human Resource Management	MC-D-BCH			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Applicants with an accredited NQF level 4 qualification can apply.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate or equivalent NQF level 5 (120 credit) qualification. Mature Age Exemption applies				
B Com Human Resource Management	RB-D-BCH			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
			20	Matric Exemption				
				50904417 N6 Diploma: Human Resources Management				
				RPL. Consult institution				

* **NOTE 1:** For entrance into degrees, students should in addition to the NCV Level 4, at least have obtained 60% in the three fundamental subjects including the language of learning and teaching as well as 70% in the four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV 4 level subjects. 50604016 N6 Diploma: Human Resources Management with minimum of 60% in Human Resources Management module.

MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • MN – MUT: M- MAIN (UMLAZI) • PE – EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Human Resource Management	IC-D-PHR			NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
Diploma in Human Resource Management	BC-D-DHR			NSC Dip Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Human Resource Management
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	MC-D-P4H			NQF level 7 Degree specialising in Human Resources OR Related cognate Bachelors Degree OR 3 year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Applicants should have majored in the relevant discipline or same branch of study
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	RB-D-P4H			B Deg in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Institutional prospectus to be consulted for additional minimum percentages in selected modules
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Human Resource Practices (p/t)	VC-O-HRP	21 Feb		NSC H Cert with Engl 2 Senior Cert with Engl NC(V) 4 H Cert with 40% in Engl	1	1.5 yrs		Only Offered Online/ Distance Learning
H Cert Human Resources Management	RB-D-HCH			NSC Senior Cert N6 Certificate: Human Resources Management 50604016 RPL. Consult institution	1	1 yr		

BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • IC – ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • MC- MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: O-ONLINE

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Human Resources Management	MC-D-HCH			NSC	1	1 yr		Applicants with an accredited NQF level 4 qualification can apply
				Senior Cert				
H Cert Public Sector Procurement	MC-D-PSP			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject	1	1 yr		
				NC(V)				
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Human Resource Management	BT-D-NHR			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma
				Senior Cert				
N N Dip Human Resource Management	BT-D-NHR			NC(V) 4	3	3 yrs		
				ABET Level 4 Certificate				
National N Diploma: Human Resource Management	PX-D-HRD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDH			NSC	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
				N3				
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PHM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PHM			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PHM				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PHM			N3	1	2 yrs		

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PHY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PHY			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PHY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PHY			N3	1	3 yrs		
National Certificate: Human Resource Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-HRC			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		

DC – DURBAN CENTRAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

11. HUMANITIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A (Anthropology & History)	ZU-M-BNH	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4 and LO 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			26	Matric Exemption				
B A (General Studies)	KN-H-BA2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
B A (General Studies)	KN-P-BA2	30 Sep		Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
B A (Geography & History)	ZU-M-BGE	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4 and LO 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
B A (Geography & Tourism)	ZU-M-BGT	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
B A (History & IsiZulu)	ZU-M-BHI	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
B A (Linguistics & English)	ZU-M-BLE	30 Sep	26	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
B A (Philosophy & Psychology)	ZU-M-BPY	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
BA in Psychology	ZU-M-PSY	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Social Science 4 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Selected candidates will be interviewed for suitability
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang and Phys Sci and Hist or Geog 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts	PE-D-BAA	31 Jan	25	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4	1	3 yrs		Areas of Specilisation: Media Studies, Graphic Design, Psychology and English, HR, Politics, Law. Graphic Design requires submission and approval of portfolio. Details will be given on registration
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NQF 4) subjects. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling				
				Relevant Higher Certificate Qualification (NQF 5) with a minimum of 120 credits or Foundation Programme, and a Certificate of Exemption from USAF				

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • PE – EDUVOS: D-DURBAN • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

11. HUMANITIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip: Personal Trainer: Fitness and Nutrition	BT-D-DPF			NSC	1	3 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
Dip: Psychology: Industrial: Development: General	BT-D-CPI			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		See *NOTE 2 below
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert in Communication Practices (p/t)	VC-D-HCO			NSC H Cert with English 30% Senior Cert: Endorsement with English 33.3% NC(V) 4 with English 40%	1	2 yrs		
Cert: Developmental Psychology	BT-D-CPD			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		See *NOTE 3 below
HONOURS STUDY								
B A Communication Honours (Full Time)	VC-W-HBC	21 Feb		An appropriate Bachelor's Degree with an average of 60% in the final year; OR An appropriate Advanced Diploma, provided that a 360 credit Diploma or appropriate equivalent has been completed, with an average of 60% in the final year	1	1 yr		
SHORTER COURSES								
Cert Sport Psychology	BT-D-CSP			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		See *NOTE 4 below

* **NOTE 1:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Dip: in Personal Trainer: Fitness and Nutrition issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
* **NOTE 2:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Psychology: Industrial: Development: General issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
* **NOTE 3:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Cert: Developmental Psychology issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
* **NOTE 4:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Cert in Sport Psychology issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL OF VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DURBAN NORTH / W-WESTVILLE

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	KN-P-BSU	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	KN-W-BSU	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology	DU-D-BIT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and one of the designated 20 credit subject at level 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG and Maths 'D' HG and one of the designated 20 credit subjects 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL and Maths and LO 60% and 70% in four vocational subjects relevant to the field of Information Technology				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip ICT: Applications Development	DU-D-APD	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
Dip ICT: Applications Development	DU-I-APD	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		
Dip ICT: Business Analysis	DU-D-BUA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Dip ICT: Business Analysis	DU-I-BUA	30 Sep		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects.				
Dip ICT: Applications Development (4 year Foundation programme)	DU-D-APF	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO/ I-INDUMISO • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Information Technology (ECP)	MN-M-DI5	30 Sep	23	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3	1	4 yrs		Final selection is made based on an entrance test and/or making use of a ranking system
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Diploma in Information Technology	MN-M-DIT	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5	1	3 yrs		Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place. Final selection is made based on an entrance test and/or making use of a ranking system. Preference is given to students doing Physical Science. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
			27	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Information Technology	DU-D-HIT	30 Sep		NSC H Cert with Engl 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
Higher Certificate in Information Technology	DU-I-HIT	30 Sep		Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'E' SG	1	1 yr		
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Information and Communications Technology	DU-D-AIT	30 Sep		3 yr Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		

DU – DUT: D - ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / I-INDUMISO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Information Technology in Web Design and Development	EM-B-BIW			NSC Deg with Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4 and Engl HL/Engl FAL 2	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects and 70% in four vocational subjects				
B Sc Information Technology	RG-D-PBT			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning
B Com Information Technology & Management	MC-D-PCI			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Applicants with an accredited NQF level 4 qualification can apply.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject- Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate or equivalent NQF level 5 (120 credit) qualification. Mature Age Exemption applies.				
Bachelor of Science in Computer Science	PE-M-CSB	31 Jan	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4. The points attained for the best two subjects of Engl, Math and Computer Studies must be doubled	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NQF 4) subjects. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling				
				Relevant Higher Certificate Qualification (NQF 5) with a minimum of 120 credits or Foundation Programme, and a Certificate of Exemption from USAF				

EM – STADIO: B-BELLVILLE • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • PE – EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology	PE-D-TIS	31 Jan	25	NSC Deg with Maths 4/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		Areas of Specialisation: Security and Network Engineering, Data Science, Robotics, Software Engineering (Below Level 4 - Mathematics for Degree Studies B (IT) is prerequisite for Mathematics 1A). Maths Lit 4 with Introduction to Mathematics and Mathematics for Degree Studies B (IT) as prerequisite for Mathematics 1 A
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NQF 4) subjects. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling				
				Relevant Higher Certificate Qualification (NQF 5) with a minimum of 120 credits or Foundation Programme, and a Certificate of Exemption from USAF				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip in IT in Network Design & Administration NQF 6 (Diploma: IT Network Design & Administration)	CT-B-DAD	30 Nov		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Dip in IT in Network Design & Administration NQF 6 (Diploma: IT Network Design & Administration)	CT-K-DAD	30 Nov			1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Dip in IT in Network Design & Administration NQF 6 (Diploma: IT Network Design & Administration)	CT-L-DAD	30 Nov			1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Dip in IT in Network Design & Administration NQF 6 (Diploma: IT Network Design & Administration)	CT-P-DAD	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Dip in IT in Network Design & Administration NQF 6 (Diploma: IT Network Design & Administration)	CT-S-DAD	30 Nov			1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTION: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • PE – EDUVOS: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Computer Applications	RG-D-PCA			NSC	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning
Dip Information Technology	IC-D-PIF			NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
Dip Information Technology (3 yr)	RG-D-PDO			NSC	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning
Diploma in Information Technology	BC-D-DIT			NSC Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Information Technology
Diploma in PC Support and Networking	BC-D-DSN			NSC Dip Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in PC Support and Networking
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Cert IT: Database Administration NQF 6 (IT Cloud Administrator: MCSE)	CT-D-DA6	30 Nov		NSC Senior Cert N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
Cert IT: Database Development NQF 6 (Data Management & Analytics: MCSE)	CT-D-DD6	30 Nov		NSC Senior Cert N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Software & Application Development: MCSD OR Web Development II)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme

BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: D-DURBAN • IC – ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
FET Cert Information Technology: Systems Development NQF 4 (Software Developer: Foundation)	CT-D-SD4	30 Nov		NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
FET Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4 (IT Technical Support 1)	CT-D-TS4	30 Nov		NSC with Engl and Maths/Maths Lit 3 Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)	CT-B-DSW	30 Nov		NSC with Engl HL/FAL 3	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)	CT-D-DSW	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)	CT-K-DSW	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)	CT-L-DSW	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)	CT-P-DSW	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)	CT-S-DSW	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Information Systems	PE-D-HIS	31 Jan		NSC	1	1 yr		Areas of Specialisation: Cyber Security, Cloud Computing, Robotics and Intelligent Systems, Machine Learning, Data Analytics, Internet Development, Software Engineering, Network Engineering, Engineering, Open Source. Obtainment of this qualification (NQF Level 5) can be used to apply for degree study in relevant field of study
Higher Certificate in Information Systems (p/t)	PE-D-HIY	31 Jan		An NC(V), as certified by Umalusi	1	2.5 yrs		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: D-DURBAN / B-BLOEMFONTEIN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • PE – EDUVOS: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert IT: Systems Development NQF 5 (Software & Application Development: MCSD)	CT-D-SD5	30 Nov		NSC with Engl and Maths 4 Senior Cert FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Software Developer: Foundation) - second year entry requirements	1	1 yr		Can be a first or second year programme, depending on the student's NSC marks
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Web Development II)	CT-B-SDV	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Web Development II)	CT-D-SDV	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Web Development II)	CT-K-SDV	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Web Development II)	CT-L-SDV	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Web Development II)	CT-P-SDV	30 Nov		FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Web Development II)	CT-S-SDV	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Cloud & Security Professionals: Cisco)	CT-B-SP5	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Cloud & Security Professionals: Cisco)	CT-D-SP5	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Cloud & Security Professionals: Cisco)	CT-K-SP5	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Cloud & Security Professionals: Cisco)	CT-L-SP5	30 Nov		FET Cert: IT Technical Support NQF 4 OR N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Technical Support II or IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: D-DURBAN / B-BLOEMFONTEIN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Cloud & Security Professionals: Cisco)	CT-P-SP5	30 Nov		NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Cloud & Security Professionals: Cisco)	CT-S-SP5	30 Nov		FET Cert: IT Technical Support NQF 4 OR N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Technical Support II or IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	CT-B-SA5	30 Nov		NSC with Engl and Maths/Maths Lit 4	1	1 yr		
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	CT-D-SA5	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	CT-K-SA5	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	CT-L-SA5	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	CT-P-SA5	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	CT-S-SA5	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert IT Systems Development: Programming/MCSD	IS-B-PIP			NSC with Maths/Maths Lit	1	1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures
N Cert IT Systems Development: Programming/MCSD	IS-C-PIP				1	1 yr		
N Cert IT Systems Development: Programming/MCSD	IS-D-PIP				1	1 yr		
N Cert IT Systems Development: Programming/MCSD	IS-J-PIP			Senior Cert with Maths	1	1 yr		
N Cert IT Systems Development: Programming/MCSD	IS-P-PIP				1	1 yr		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • IS – ISTUDENT: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / J-JOHANNESBURG/ P-PIETERMARITZBURG

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking MCSA	IS-B-PSN			NSC	1	1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures.
N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking MCSA	IS-C-PSN				1	1 yr		
N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking MCSA	IS-D-PSN				1	1 yr		
N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking MCSA	IS-J-PSN			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking MCSA	IS-P-PSN				1	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-B-EOA			Grade 10	1	1 yr		The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations.
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-B-EOA				3	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-C-EOA				1	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-C-EOA				3	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-D-EOA				1	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-D-EOA				3	1 yr		

IS – ISTUDENT: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-J-EOA			Grade 10	1	1 yr		The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-J-EOA				3	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-P-EOA				1	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-P-EOA				3	1 yr		
Further Education and Training Certificate: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD)	IS-D-PDR			NSC Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures
Adv Cert Information Technology	RG-D-PAI			H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme
Advanced Certificate in Information Technology Governance	RG-D-CIG			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology - Technical Support (p/t)	IS-B-ITS			Grade 11	1	1 yr		The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology - Technical Support (p/t)	IS-B-ITS				3	1 yr		

IS – ISTUDENT: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology -Technical Support (p/t)	IS-C-ITS				1	1 yr		The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations.
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology -Technical Support (p/t)	IS-C-ITS			Grade 11	3	1 yr		
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology -Technical Support (p/t)	IS-D-ITS				1	1 yr		
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology -Technical Support (p/t)	IS-D-ITS				3	1 yr		
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology -Technical Support (p/t)	IS-J-ITS			Grade 11	1	1 yr		
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology -Technical Support (p/t)	IS-J-ITS				3	1 yr		
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology -Technical Support (p/t)	IS-P-ITS				1	1 yr		
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology -Technical Support (p/t)	IS-P-ITS				3	1 yr		
H Cert Information Technology	MC-D-PHI			NSC	1	1 yr		Applicants with an accredited NQF level 4 qualification can apply.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				

IS – ISTUDENT: C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Information Technology	RG-D-PHI			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme
H Cert Information Technology (Distance)	RG-D-PHK			NSC	1	1 yr		Distance Learning
H Cert Systems Engineering	RG-D-PHE			NSC	1	1 yr		Full time and distance learning
Higher Certificate in Computers and Administration	BC-D-CCA			NSC	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Computers and Administration
Higher Certificate in Educational Technology	BC-D-HET			Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Educational Technology
N Cert End User Computing	BT-D-NEU			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		All learners who complete this programme and are deemed competent for this qualification will receive certification from MICT Seta
N Cert Information Technology: System Development NQF 4	BT-D-PSD			NSC Senior Cert NC(V) 4 ABET Level 4 Certificate	1	1 yr		All learners who complete this programme and are deemed competent for this qualification will receive certification from MICT Seta
N Cert Technical Support	BT-D-NTS			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		All learners who complete this programme and are deemed competent for this qualification will receive certification from MICT Seta

BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Science Honours in Information Technology	RG-D-ITH			NQF Level 7	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Dip in Data Analytics (p/t)	VC-D-4DT			An appropriate HEQSF Level 7 Bachelor's degree; OR An appropriate Advanced Diploma; OR An equivalent NQF Level 7 qualification. Students must be proficient in English	1	1 yr		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN H CERT								
Adv Cert Systems Engineering	RG-D-PAE			H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme

RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY OF COLLEGE: D-DURBAN NORTH

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Business Science	KN-W-BBS	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 6 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants with 37 points or more and English and Life Orientation 4 and Mathematics 6 will be considered for early selection
			38	Matric Exemption with Maths 'B' HG				
B Com	KN-P-BC1	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics 5 will be considered for early selection
B Com	KN-W-BC1	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Com	ZU-M-BC1	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 4/ Maths Lit 6 or Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Com (Accounting and Economics)	ZU-M-BC7	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				
B Com (Accounting and Economics) 4 years	ZU-M-BE8	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Extended programme to select only one stream, not all streams
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Com (Accounting) 4 years	ZU-M-BA8	30 Sep		N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG	1	4 yrs		
B Com (Banking and Business Management) 4 years	ZU-M-BB8	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Extended programme to select only one stream, not all streams
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Com (Business Management and Accounting) 4 years	ZU-M-BS8	30 Sep		N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG	1	4 yrs		

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com (Banking and Business Management)	ZU-M-BC8	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams
B Com (Business Management and Accounting)	ZU-M-BMB	30 Sep	28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Com (Business Management and Economics)	ZU-M-BBO	30 Sep		N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG	1	3 yrs		
B Com (Business Management and Economics) 4 years	ZU-M-BT8	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Extended programme to select only one stream, not all streams
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Com (Business Management and Human Resource Management) 4 years	ZU-M-BU8	30 Sep		N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG	1	4 yrs		
B Com (Economics and Banking)	ZU-M-BC9	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				
B Com (Economics and Banking) 4 years	ZU-M-BO8	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Extended programme to select only one stream, not all streams
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				
B Com (Economics and Human Resource Management)	ZU-M-BER	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com (Economics and Human Resources Management) 4 years	ZU-M-BH8	30 Sep	26 26	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Extendend programme to select only one stream, not all streams
B Com (Human Resource Management and Business Management)	ZU-M-BUS	30 Sep	28 28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams
B Com (Management Information Systems)	ZU-M-BC6	30 Sep	28 28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG	1	3 yrs		
B Com (Management Information Systems) 4 years	ZU-M-BM8	30 Sep	26 26	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 4 or Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Extended programme to select only one stream, not all streams
B Com 4 year Extended	ZU-M-BC4	30 Sep	26 26	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG	1	4 yrs		
B Com Entrepreneurship	ZU-M-BCU	30 Sep	28 28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 4/ Maths Lit 6 or Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs		

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	KN-P-BCG	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	4 yrs		Must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (General)
B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	KN-W-BCG	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		
B Com MIS	ZU-M-BCS	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 4 or Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
Bachelor of Sport Science and Management	DU-D-SSM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			28	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and Maths and 70% in Phys Sci or Life Sci/Biol and any three compulsory vocational subjects				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Co-Operatives Management	ZU-R-CO3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 3 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N3/N4 or N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration	DU-D-MN3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration	DU-P-MN3	30 Sep	20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification	1	3 yrs		
Dip Management Sciences: Business Law	DU-D-BL3	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. If the number of applications exceeds the number of places available, the department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. Selection processes may be applicable
Dip Management Sciences: Retail	DU-D-RB3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
Dip Public Administration: Disaster and Risk Management	DU-D-RM3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Dip Public Administration: Local Government	DU-D-GV3	30 Sep	25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs		
Dip Public Administration: Public Management	DU-D-PM3	30 Sep		NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit	1	3 yrs		

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Public Administration: Public Management	DU-P-PM3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The number of students who are keen to enroll will determine the viability of each specialisation
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management	DU-D-SC3	30 Sep	25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management	DU-P-SC3	30 Sep		NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The number of students who are keen to enroll will determine the viability of each specialisation
Diploma in Public Management	MN-M-DPU	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				RPL. Consult institution				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Sport Management Science	DU-D-SMS	30 Sep	24	NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths or Phys Sci or Life Sci 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Phys Sci or Biol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in Maths or Phys Sci or Life Sci/Biol				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Public Administration	DU-D-CPA	30 Sep	20	NSC H Cert with Engl 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Higher Certificate in Public Administration	DU-P-CPA	30 Sep	20	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Retailing	DU-D-CRE	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl	1	1 yr		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Public Management	MN-M-APM	30 Sep		National Diploma in Public Management or equivalent with 60% overall pass	1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Business Administration: Project Management	CT-K-BBP	30 Nov		NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
B Business Administration: Project Management	CT-L-BBP	30 Nov			1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
B Business Administration: Project Management	CT-M-BBP	30 Nov			1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
B Business Administration: Project Management	CT-P-BBP	30 Nov			1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
B Business Administration: Project Management	CT-S-BBP	30 Nov			1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com (p/t)	VC-O-BC1	21 Feb		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60% in Maths/Maths Lit				
B Com	RB-D-BC1			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
			20	Matric Exemption				
				RPL. Consult institution				
B Com	RG-D-BC1		20	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning
B Com Entrepreneurship	MC-D-BCU			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Applicants with an accredited NQF level 4 qualification can apply
B Public Administration	MC-D-PBD			Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
B Com International Business	MC-D-CIB			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies	1	3 yrs		
B Com Retail Management	MC-D-BCW			NC(V) Deg	1	3 yrs		
B Com Project Management	MC-D-PRO			Higher Certificate or equivalent NQF level 5 (120 credit) qualification. Mature Age Exemption applies	1	3 yrs		
B Com Project Management	EM-B-PRO			NSC Deg with Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4 and Engl HL/Engl FAL 2	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects and 70% in four vocational subjects				
B Com Retail Management	RB-D-BCW			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
				Matric Exemption				
B Com Supply Chain Management	RB-D-PSC			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
				Matric Exemption				
				RPL. Consult institution				

* **NOTE 1:** For entrance into degrees, students should in addition to the NCV Level 4, at least have obtained 60% in the three fundamental subjects including the language of learning and teaching as well as 70% in the four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV 4 level subjects.

EM – STADIO: B-BELLVILLE • MC- MANCOSA: D- DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: O-ONLINE

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce	PE-D-BOC	31 Jan	25	NSC Deg NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Applied Accounting, Economic Environment, Financial Management and New Venture Creation	1	3 yrs		
B Public Management	RG-D-PBG		20	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		This is a distance learning programme
DIPLOMA STUDY								
CTH Level 5 Advanced Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7091/2 (Tourism - 2 yr programme)	CT-B-TH5	30 Nov		NSC	1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 5 Advanced Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7091/2 (Tourism - 2 yr programme)	CT-D-TH5	30 Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 5 Advanced Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7091/2 (Tourism - 2 yr programme)	CT-K-TH5	30 Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 5 Advanced Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7091/2 (Tourism - 2 yr programme)	CT-L-TH5	30 Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 5 Advanced Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7091/2 (Tourism - 2 yr programme)	CT-P-TH5	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTION: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA • PE – EDUVOS: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
CTH Level 5 Advanced Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7091/2 (Tourism - 2 yr programme)	CT-S-TH5	30 Nov		NSC Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
Dip Operations Management	IC-D-DOM			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
Dip Public Management & Administration	IC-D-PPA			NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
Diploma in Event Management	EM-B-DEV			NSC Dip with Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3 and Engl HL/Engl FAL 2 NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects.	1	3 yrs		
Diploma in Management	EM-X-DIM		 25 	A National Senior Certificate with a minimum of 40% in four recognised 20-credit modules, including English Home Language or first additional language Senior Cert NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects STADIO formerly SBS Certificate or Higher Certificate in Management (NQF 5) or * A Higher Certificate in a cognate field	1	3 yrs		
Diploma: Office Administration NQF 6 (Office Administration II)	CT-B-OA6	30 Nov		NSC Senior Cert Cert: Office Administration NQF 5 (Office Administration I) or Higher Cert: Office Administration NQF 5	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / S-STELLENBOSCH • EM – STADIO: B- BELLVILLE / X-DISTANCE • IC – ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Adv Cert Management Studies	MC-D-CMS			National Nated Diploma Higher Certificate or equivalent NQF level 5 (120 credit) qualification	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website
Certificate Introduction to Project Management	BT-D-IPM			Grade 10	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Introduction to Project Management issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations
Certificate: Export and Import Management	BT-D-CEI			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme,learners will receive a Certificate in Export and Import Management issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations
FET Cert Project Management NQF 4 (Project Management I)	CT-D-PCJ	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Generic Management NQF 4 (Generic Management I)	CT-B-GM4	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Generic Management NQF 4 (Generic Management I)	CT-D-GM4	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Generic Management NQF 4 (Generic Management I)	CT-K-GM4	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Generic Management NQF 4 (Generic Management I)	CT-L-GM4	30 Nov			1	1 yr		

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B- BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K- BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE • MC – MANCOSA: D - DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
FET Cert: Generic Management NQF 4 (Generic Management I)	CT-P-GM4	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Generic Management NQF 4 (Generic Management I)	CT-S-GM4	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
H Cert Business Management	MC-D-PHB			NSC	1	1 yr		Applicants with an accredited NQF level 4 qualification can apply.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				
H Cert Business Management	RB-D-PHB			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
				N6 Certificate: Business Management 50604014				
H Cert Business Principles & Practice (p/t)	VC-O-PBP	21 Feb		NSC H Cert with Engl 2	1	1 yr		Only Offered Online/ Distance Learning
				Senior Cert with Engl				
				NC(V) 4 H Cert with 40% in Engl				
H Cert Entrepreneurship	RB-D-PHT			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
				NC(V) 4 Finance, Economics and Accounting with New Venture Creation module				
H Cert in Retail Management	RB-D-RM2			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				63333 FET Certificate in Wholesale and Retail Management				
H Cert Local Government & Development Management	MC-D-PHH			NSC	1	1 yr		Applicants with an accredited NQF level 4 qualification can apply
				Senior Cert				
H Cert Project Management	MC-D-PM2			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject	1	1 yr		
H Cert Public Management	MC-D-PPG			NC(V)	1	1 yr		
H Cert Public Management	IC-D-PPG			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • IC – ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D- DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: O-ONLINE

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Management for Estate Agents	RB-D-PEA			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Business Management	PE-D-HBM	31 Jan		NSC NC(V) or NC(V) 3 or NC(V) 4, as certified by Umalusi	1	1 yr		Areas of Specialisation: Business Management, Digital Banking, Employee Relations. Obtainment of this qualification (NQF Level 5) can be used to apply for degree study in relevant field
Higher Certificate in Logistics Management	BC-D-LM2			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Logistics Management
Higher Certificate in Project Management	BC-D-HPO			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Project Management
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	BC-D-PC2			Any NQF Level 4 qualification - access to higher certificate	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	MC-D-PC2			NSC Senior Cert Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject NC(V)	1	1 yr		Applicants with an accredited NQF level 4 qualification can apply.
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	RB-D-PC2			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		

BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • PE – EDUVOS: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Supply Chain Management NQF 5	BT-D-SC5			NSC Senior Cert NC(V) 4 ABET Level 4 Certificate	1	1 yr		All learners who complete this programme and are deemed competent for this qualification will receive certification from MICT Seta
N Cert: Generic Management NQF 5 (Generic Management II)	CT-B-GM5	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Generic Management NQF 5 (Generic Management II)	CT-D-GM5	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Generic Management NQF 5 (Generic Management II)	CT-K-GM5	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Generic Management NQF 5 (Generic Management II)	CT-L-GM5	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Generic Management NQF 5 (Generic Management II)	CT-P-GM5	30 Nov		FET Cert: Generic Management NQF 4 (Generic Management I)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Generic Management NQF 5 (Generic Management II)	CT-S-GM5	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: N4: Management Assistant NQF 5	CT-P-MA4	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N5: Business Management NQF 5	CT-P-BM5	30 Nov		N Cert: N4: Business Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N5: Management Assistant NQF 5	CT-P-MA5	30 Nov		N Cert: N4: Management Assistant NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Business Management NQF 5	CT-P-BM6	30 Nov		N Cert: N5: Business Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Management Assistant NQF 5	CT-P-MA6	30 Nov		N Cert: N5: Management Assistant NQF 5	1	1 yr		

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: Project Management NQF 5	CT-B-PM5	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Project Management NQF 5	CT-D-PM5	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Project Management NQF 5	CT-K-PM5	30 Nov		FET Cert: Project Management NQF 4 (Project Management I)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Project Management NQF 5	CT-L-PM5	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Project Management NQF 5	CT-P-PM5	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Project Management NQF 5	CT-S-PM5	30 Nov		FET Cert: Project Management NQF 4 (Project Management I)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Business Marketing	EM-B-CBM			Bachelor of Commerce	1	1 yr		
Hons B Com	RB-D-4BC			B Deg in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12s. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes
Hons B Com Supply Chain Management	MC-D-HSC			NQF 7 Degree specialising in Supply Chain OR Related cognitive B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip and BTech or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Applicants should have majored in the relevant discipline or same branch of study
Hons B Ed in Educational Leadership and Management	MC-D-4EM			NQF 7 Degree specialising in Education OR Related cognitive B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip and BTech or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Applicants should have majored in the relevant discipline or same branch of study

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • EM – STADIO: B-BELLVILLE • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
MASTERS STUDY								
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	MC-D-MBA			Honours Degree, Postgraduate Diploma or NQF level 8 equivalent qualification. 25 years of age or older with 5 years work experience including 3 years' managerial work experience. Consult Institution	1	1.5 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	RB-D-MBA			Honours Degree or Postgraduate Diploma AND 2 yrs work experience AND 25 yrs or older. Consult Institution	1	1.5 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for alternative programmes.
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	RG-D-MBA			NQF Level 8	1	2 yrs		This is a distance learning programme
M B A in Healthcare	RB-D-4HC			Honours Degree or Postgraduate Diploma AND 2 yrs work experience AND 25 yrs or older. Consult Institution	1	1.5 yrs		
M Comm (Master of Commerce)	MC-D-MC1			Related cognitive Hons Deg OR Postgrad Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification. Consult institution	1	1.5 yrs		
M Ed (Master of Educational Leadership and Management)	MC-D-5LM			Related cognitive Hons Deg OR Postgrad Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification. Consult institution	1	1.5 yrs		
Master of Management	EM-X-MOF			Relevant Postgraduate diploma; or Honours degree; 4-yr Bachelor's degree: a STADIO formerly Southern Business School BBA Honours degree; or *relevant postgraduate diploma with intensive exposure to the various disciplines of management of at least five subjects is required; or *a Bachelor Honours degree in a cognate field with an average mark of 65% for the Research Based application and 55% for coursework applications	1	2 yrs		
MPA - Master of Public Administration	MC-D-MPA			Honours Deg, Postgraduate Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification. Consult Institution	1	1.5 yrs		

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DOCTORAL STUDY								
Doctor of Management	EM-X-DAM			An appropriate Master's degree with an average mark of 65%; or *a minimum of 5 years' work experience in a managerial capacity; or *initial research proposal, work experience, etc. Additional admission requirements: Comprehensive curriculum vitae (CV); certified academic transcripts and copies of certificates; biographical essay	1	2 yrs		
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Dip Business Management	MC-D-PDB			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip and BTech OR Advanced Diploma OR NQF 7 equivalent qualification. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
P G Dip Educational Management	MC-D-DEM				1	1 yr		
P G Dip Family Business Management	MC-D-PGU				1	1 yr		
P G Dip Information and Technology Management	MC-D-4IT				1	1 yr		
P G Dip Project Management	MC-D-PDP				1	1 yr		
P G Dip Project Management	RB-D-PDP			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
P G Dip Risk Management	MC-D-PGR			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip and BTech OR Advanced Diploma OR NQF 7 equivalent qualification. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
Postgraduate Diploma in Management	RG-D-PGM			NQF Level 7	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme
Postgraduate Diploma in Management (p/t)	VC-W-PGM	21 Feb		Graduate students, holding either a degree, diploma or an equivalent NQF level 7 qualification, with an interest in furthering their knowledge in the management field	1	1.5 yrs		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Dip in Management	RB-D-AVG			N6 Diploma: Business Management 50904415 or Degree (should students want to repeat NQF 7 for professional advancement)	1	1 yr		
Adv Diploma Business Management	MC-D-ABM			3 yr N Dip OR Adv Cert OR equivalent NQF 6 qualification. Consult institution	1	1 yr		

EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: W-WESTVILLE

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
SHORTER COURSES								
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-B-PCR			Grade 11	1	1 yr		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-C-PCR			N2	1	1 yr		
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-D-PCR			Grade 11	1	1 yr		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-P-PCR			N2	1	1 yr		
Supply Chain & Logistics Management (p/t)	VC-O-SSC	21 Feb		Proficiency in English/ Preferably have three to four years' work experience/ Must be able to engage in self-directed study	1	10 weeks		This is a part-time programme
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Management	CT-K-HCN	30 Nov		NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Higher Certificate in Management	CT-L-HCN	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Higher Certificate in Management	CT-M-HCN	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Higher Certificate in Management	CT-P-HCN	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Higher Certificate in Management	CT-S-HCN	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Only presented at selected registered campuses

DC – DURBAN CENTRAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: O-ONLINE

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Management	EM-X-HCN		20	NSC H Cert with Engl 2 Senior Cert NC(V) 4 An NQF 4 National Certificate with a minimum of 40% in English Home Language or First Additional Language	1	1		
Higher Certificate in Operations Management	BC-D-COM			NSC H Cert Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification - access to higher certificate	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Operations Management
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Business Management	BT-D-PBU				1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for Theoretical Studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma
N N Dip Business Management	BT-D-PBU			NSC	3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Public Management	BT-D-PPC				1	3 yrs		
N N Dip Public Management	BT-D-PPC			Senior Cert	3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Public Relations Management	BT-D-NPR			NC(V) 4	1	2 yrs		
N N Dip Public Relations Management	BT-D-NPR			ABET Level 4 Certificate	3	2 yrs		
National N Diploma: Business Management	PX-D-BMD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma Business Management (N4, N5, N6)	RG-D-NDB			NSC	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
National N Diploma: Public Management (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDM			N3	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE • BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PBN			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PBN			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PBN				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PBN			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PBY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PBY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PBY			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PBY			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PPM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PPM			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PPM				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PPM			N3	1	2 yrs		

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PPX			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PPX			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PPX			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PPX				1	3 yrs		
National Certificate: Business Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-BMC			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
National N Diploma Business Management	ML-D-NNB			NSC	1	2 yrs		
National N Diploma Financial Management	ML-D-NNF				1	2 yrs		
National N Diploma Human Resource Management	ML-D-NNH			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
National N Diploma Marketing Management	ML-D-NNM				1	2 yrs		
National N Diploma Public Management	ML-D-NNP			N3	1	2 yrs		

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • ML – MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN

14. MANUFACTURING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Operations	DU-D-PD3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
Dip Management Sciences: Operations (p/t)	DU-D-PDY	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%	1	3 yrs		

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Dental Therapy	KN-W-BDT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Health Science: Diagnostic Radiography	DU-D-RAD	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		See *NOTE 2 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Health Science: Radiography Therapy and Oncology	DU-D-RTO	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl, Maths, Phys Sci and Life Sci	1	4 yrs		See *NOTE 3 below
B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics	DU-D-HSP	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		See *NOTE 4 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Health Sciences: Clinical Technology	DU-D-DCT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will undergo an interview as well as placement testing
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Life Sci/Biol and Phys Sci				

* **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will only be considered if they place this programme as choice 1, 2 or 3. Minimum 28 points excluding LO. Ranking criteria applies. Applicants will be subjected to entrance tests and are required to submit a portfolio, the details will be provided by the Department. Shortlisted candidates will be invited to an interview. Applicants must be 18 or older in 2022 and be physically fit. Applications received until 30 September 2022 will be considered.

* **NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will only be considered if they place this programme as choice 1. Minimum 28 points excluding LO. Ranking criteria applies. Applicants will be subjected to entrance tests and are required to submit a portfolio, the details will be provided by the Department. Shortlisted candidates will be invited to an interview. Applicants must be 18 or older in 2022 and be physically fit. Applications received until 30 September 2022 will be considered.

* **NOTE 4:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Top applicants will be invited to participate in a placement test and an interview. Selected applicants will also be encouraged to complete at least 8 hours of voluntary service in a Prosthetic and Orthotic environment, for which a voluntary practice report must be submitted.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Health Sciences: Homeopathy	DU-D-HM4	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol				
B Medical Science: Anatomy	KN-W-MBS	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		See *NOTE 2 below
B Medical Science: Physiology	KN-W-SBF	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Medicine & B Surgery	KN-M-MBC	30 Jun		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 5 and LO 4	1	6 yrs		See *NOTE 3 below
				Matric Exemption plus completed B Sc/B Med Sc degree or currently registered for a B Sc/B Med Sc degree in a health science related field or general.				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to submit an assignment. Selected candidates will be invited for a personal interview and entrance tests. All students who successfully complete the B Health Sciences Homeopathy will be eligible for entry into the M Health Sciences Homeopathy. First preference will be given to students with both Physical Science and Life Science/Biology.

* **NOTE 2:** The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record. Contact 031 260 4377 for details. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on a rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation, and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

* **NOTE 3:** The closing date for this programme is 30 June. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. This is a 6 year degree. Applicants who have completed a degree or who are currently studying must submit a certified copy of an academic transcript. No matric upgrades will be considered. Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. Contact 031 260 4377 for details. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on a rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Optometry	KN-W-BOP	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
			37	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Oral Hygiene	KN-W-BON	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		
			36	Matric Exemption with Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Pharmacy	KN-W-BPR	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
			38	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Physiotherapy	KN-W-BPH	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Chiropractic	DU-D-CHI	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		See *NOTE 2 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and/or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol				

* **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. Closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on a rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants must be over 17 years old and physically fit. Selected candidates will be invited to complete an assignment and attend an interview. Successful applicants are required to complete the Master of Health Sciences in Chiropractic to comply with the minimum registration requirements of the AHPCSA.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: W- WESTVILLE

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Dental Technology	DU-D-DTE	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to rank this programme as 1st or 2nd choice
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and four other subjects				
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science	DU-D-BLS	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will undergo an interview as well as placement testing
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol and four other subjects				
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science	MN-M-BLS	31 Jul	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Life Sci 4 and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 July 2022. Even though a candidate may satisfy these minimum admission requirements, acceptance is not automatic as further selection criteria are applied
			30	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG and Maths 'D' HG and Biol and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
Bachelor of Science in Dietetics and Human Nutrition	KN-P-BSD	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				

* **NOTE 1:** The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on a rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Biomedicine	PE-M-BB1	31 Jan	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci 4 (the points attained for the best two subjects of Life Sci, Maths or Physical Sci must be doubled)	1	3 yrs		
				Relevant Higher Certificate Qualification (NQF 5) with a minimum of 120 credits or Foundation Programme, and a Certificate of Exemption from USAF				

PE – EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND

16. PARA-MEDICAL

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Audiology	KN-W-BPA	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with two of: Biol, Maths, Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care	DU-D-HS4	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to pass the depart-mental evaluations. Medical fitness, physical fitness and environmental fitness. First preference will be given to applicants with both Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol
			30	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Nursing	KN-H-BN1	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3 and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		See *NOTE 2 below
			32	Matric Exemption				
B Nursing Science	ZU-M-BNS	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Biol 'E' HG/'D' SG				

* **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on a rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

* **NOTE 2:** Preference will be given to 1st choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on a rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / W-WESTVILLE • ZU - UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

16. PARA-MEDICAL

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Occupational Therapy	KN-W-BOT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Speech Language Therapy	KN-W-BPB	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with two of: Biol, Maths, Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Somatology	DU-D-ST3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Life Sci 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 5 and any 2 additional 20 credit subjects only one of which may be a language 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep 2022. Applicants will be required to answer a questionnaire, submit a medical report and write an English assessment test
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG, Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and any 2 subjects 'E' HG/ 'C' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with English at 60%, Life Sciences at 70%, Maths 60% / Maths Lit 80% and any 2 subjects at 60%				
SHORTER COURSES								
H Cert Dental Assisting	DU-D-HDA	30 Sep		NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to attend an interview
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Biol or Phys Sci and two additional subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with English at 60%, Maths 60% / Maths Lit 80%, Phys Sci or Life Sci at 60% and any 2 subjects at 60%				

* **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. Closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on a rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE

17. PERFORMING ARTS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A in Music Extended Curriculum	KN-H-BMX	30 Sep	22	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and LO 4	1	4 yrs		A practical audition before an accepted panel of music staff. A series of diagnostic pre-entrance tests in theory and oral
			24	Matric Exemption				
B A Music	KN-H-BAM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		For practical (instrumental/ vocal) course contact Music Programme on (031) 260 2380/3133 to arrange an audition
			32	Matric Exemption and Audition				
BA in Drama, Theatre and Performance	ZU-M-BTP	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4 and LO 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice. Applicants with at least a 50% pass in Dramatic Arts (and related subjects) at matric are first priority
			26	Matric Exemption				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Drama	DU-D-DR3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and another Lang 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants are required to pass an audition
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and another lang 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl AND 50% in another recognised language				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

17. PERFORMING ARTS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Popular Music Composition N4, N5, N6	ML-D-CMC			NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert Popular Music Performance N4, N5, N6	ML-D-CMP			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
				Relevant Nated N3 Qualification				

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Marketing	DU-D-MK3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Preference will be given to applicants with 24 points or more (excl LO). Department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management	DU-D-MP3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1, 2 or 3. If the number of applications exceeds the number of places available, the department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. Selection processes may be applicable
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/ 'C' SG or Engl 2nd Lang 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management	DU-P-MP3	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects (incl Engl) and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		
Diploma in Marketing	MN-M-DMM	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and any four subjects level 3	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September. Students who have obtained level 2 or below in LO and other subjects will not be considered for selection
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'C' HG/'B' SG and Maths or Acc 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N4 with minimum 50% pass in four relevant subjects including business subjects and Grade 12				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 5 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and four Compulsory Subjects 3				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO/ P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Public Relations Management	ZU-R-PR5	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl and LO 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Marketing	DU-D-HCM	30 Sep	20	NSC H Cert with Engl 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl				
Higher Certificate in Public Relations and Communication	DU-D-HPR	30 Sep	22	NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 4	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Higher Certificate in Public Relations and Communication	DU-P-HPR	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl	1	1 yr		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Diploma in Marketing	MN-M-AMK	30 Sep		National Diploma or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass including Major or Recognition of Prior Learning. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Programme offered full time for 1 year. The major subject done at 3rd year level must have been obtained at 60% or above with a combined overall of 60% or above. If the entry requirements are not satisfied, the applicant must have had work experience of two years or more in a marketing or related field. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Digital Marketing	EM-B-BDM			NSC Deg with four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4 and Engl HL/Engl FAL 2 Matric Exemption NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects and 70% in four vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing Management	PE-M-MMB	31 Jan	25	NSC Deg NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and either 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Financial Management, Management Practice, Operations Management and Project Management OR 70% in four of the following vocational subjects: Advertising & Promotions, Marketing, Marketing Communication, Consumer Behaviour, Contact Centre Operations, Graphic Design and Wholesale & Retail	1	3 yrs		
B Com Digital Marketing	MC-D-BDM			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		Applicants with an accredited NQF level 4 qualification can apply
B Com Marketing Management	MC-D-BCK			Three N4 subjects and one N5 subject- Mature Age Exemption Applies NC(V) Deg Higher Certificate or equivalent NQF level 5 (120 credit) qualification. Mature Age Exemption applies	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Arts in Creative Brand Communication	AA-B-BRC			NSC	1	3 yrs		Offered Full-Time
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication	AA-B-BRK			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		Offered Full-Time and Part-Time
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Marketing Management	IC-D-PMN			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
Dip Public Relations	IC-D-PPT			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		

AA – AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING: B-BRYANSTON • EM – STADIO: B-BELLVILLE • IC – ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • PE – EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Public Relations	RB-D-PPT			NSC Dip Senior Cert 50604021 N6 Certificate: Public Relations	1	3 yrs		For entrance into diplomas in addition to the NCV Level 4 a student should at least have obtained 50 % in three fundamental subjects, including the language of learning and teaching and at least 60 % in the three compulsory vocational subjects
Diploma in Marketing Communication	AA-B-DMC			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		Offered Full-Time
Diploma in Public Relations	BC-D-DPR			NSC Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Public Relations
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N4: Marketing Management NQF 5	CT-P-MM4	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N5: Marketing Management NQF 5	CT-P-MM5	30 Nov		N Cert: N4: Marketing Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Marketing Management NQF 5	CT-P-MM6	30 Nov		N Cert: N5: Marketing Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		
H Cert in Marketing Communication	AA-B-CMT			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Offered Full-Time
H Cert Marketing	MC-D-MK2			NSC Senior Cert Three N4 subjects and one N5 subject NC(V)	1	1 yr		Applicants with an accredited NQF level 4 qualification can apply
H Cert Marketing Management	RB-D-PKM			NSC Senior Cert RPL. Consult institution	1	1 yr		

AA – AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING: B-BRYANSTON • BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: P-PRETORIA • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D - DURBAN

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing	BC-D-HDI			NSC Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Marketing Management	MC-D-P4M			Related cognitive B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip and B Tech or equivalent in the same or similar field OR NQF 7 Degree specialising in Marketing. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Applicants should have majored in the relevant discipline or same branch of study.
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Dip in Digital Marketing	RB-D-4DM			50904416 N6 Diploma: Marketing Management B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Business Marketing	EM-B-HBK			NSC H Cert with Engl 2 NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 2	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing Practice	EM-J-HDM			NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 3	1	1 yr		
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Marketing Management	BT-D-PMK			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for Theoretical Studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma
N N Dip Marketing Management	BT-D-PMK			NC(V) 4 ABET Level 4 Certificate	3	3 yrs		

BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • EM – STADIO: B-BELLVILLE/ J-JOHANNESBURG • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	RG-D-NMM			NSC	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
National N Diploma Public Relations (N4, N5, N6)	RG-D-NDI			N3	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
National N Diploma: Marketing Management	PX-D-MKD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Public Relations	PX-D-PUD				1	3 yrs		
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PMM				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMM				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PMM			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMX				1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMX				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMX			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMX				1	3 yrs		

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PRT			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PRT				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PRT				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PRT			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PRY				1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PRY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PRY			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PRY				1	3 yrs		
National Certificate: Marketing Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-MKC			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
National Certificate: Public Relations (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-PUC				1	1.5 yrs		

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN/ D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Geographic Information Systems and Earth Observation	KN-P-GEO	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Offered at PMB
				Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Applied Chemistry	KN-W-BSR	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Computer Sciences as Major 2	ZU-M-AMC	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-AMH	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-AMM	30 Sep	30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-APH	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-AMS	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
B Sc Augmented: Life Science	ZU-M-ALS	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 AND Maths AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented: Physical Science	ZU-M-APS	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 AND Maths AND Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Botany as Major 2	ZU-M-BBM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Biochemistry with Chemistry as Major 2	ZU-M-BC3	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Human Movement Science as Major 2	ZU-M-BH3	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-BIM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
B Sc Biochemistry with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-BZ3	30 Sep	30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Biological Sciences	KN-P-BSN	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Biological Sciences	KN-W-BSN	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Botany with Geography as Major 2	ZU-M-BOG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Geog 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Botany with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Botany with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
B Sc Botany with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOZ	30 Sep	30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Chemistry & Chemical Technology	KN-P-SIK	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Chemistry with Computer Science as Major 2	ZU-M-CHC	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
B Sc Chemistry with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-CHH	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
B Sc Chemistry with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-CHM	30 Sep	30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Chemistry with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-CHP	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
B Sc Chemistry with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-CZM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Computer Science with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-CSH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
B Sc Computer Science with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-CSC	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
B Sc Computer Science with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-CPH	30 Sep	30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Computer Science with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-COS	30 Sep			1	3 yrs		
B Sc Geography with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-GEH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Geography with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-GEP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
B Sc Geography with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-GES	30 Sep	30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Geography with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-GEZ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Geog 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Geological Sciences	KN-W-BSG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Human Movement Science with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-HMP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Human Movement Science with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-HMZ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
B Sc Hydrology with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-HYM	30 Sep	30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Hydrology with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-HYP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
B Sc Hydrology with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-HYS	30 Sep	30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Hydrology with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-HYZ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				

KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Industrial & Applied Biotechnology	KN-P-SII	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Marine Biology	KN-W-BSM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 5 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-MPM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
B Sc Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-MAS	30 Sep	30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Microbiology with Human Movement Science as Major 2	ZU-M-MIH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Microbiology with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-MIZ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Stream LES	KN-P-BS2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		LES - Life Earth Sciences Stream. Majors in Biochemistry, Biology, Genetics and Microbiology
B Sc Stream LES	KN-W-BS2	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Stream M	KN-P-BS3	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		M - Mathematics Stream. Majors in Maths, Phys Sci, Comp Sci and Stats
B Sc Stream M	KN-W-BS3	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc4 Augmented	KN-P-BS4	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution,whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme
B Sc4 Augmented	KN-W-BS4	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		
B Sc4 Foundation	ZU-M-BS6	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 2 and Agric Sci OR Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' SG and Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG				
Bachelor of Applied Science in Biotechnology	DU-D-BBT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Life Sci 4 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Bachelor of Applied Science in Food Science and Technology	DU-D-BFS	30 Sep	30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths and 60% in Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol				
Bachelor of Applied Science in Textile Science	DU-D-ATT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Engl 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60% in Maths and Phys Sci				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	DU-D-CH3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3	1	3 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
				Senior Cert with Maths and Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Maths and 50% in Engl and Phys Sci				
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-DAN	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4, Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-DAN	31 May		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	3	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May 2023
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate: Applied Sciences	DU-D-HAS	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V)4 with Engl 50% and Maths 50% and Phys Sci 50%				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-AD5	30 Sep		National Diploma in Analytical Chemistry or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass including major or recognition of prior learning. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place as a ranking system is used to make the final selection. Candidates may be required to write an entrance test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Initial shortlisting for selection is based on the applicant's academic performance in Grade 12. (Grade 12 June or Trials marks will be used for current matriculants). Selection will be based on the ranking of applicants who meet the minimum requirements.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-ANA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG				
Access Course Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-ANA	31 May		N3 with Maths and Phy Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Biotechnology Management	PE-M-BSC	31 Jan	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci 4 (the points attained for the best two subjects of Life Sci, Maths or Physical Sci must be doubled)	1	3 yrs		
				Relevant Higher Certificate Qualification (NQF 5) with a minimum of 120 credits or Foundation Programme, and a Certificate of Exemption from USAF				

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • PE – EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Development Studies	ZU-M-ABS	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4 and LO 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
B A Information Science	ZU-M-ARK	30 Sep	26	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
B Child & Youth Care	DU-D-CYC	30 Aug		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG/'B' SG OR 2nd lang 'B' HG/'A' SG				
B Health Science: Environmental Health	DU-D-EVH	30 Aug		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Students are required to present themselves for an interview and to write an assessment test
				A Senior Certificate or equivalent qualification with passes in the following subjects: English and Maths and Biology and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with English and Maths and Physical Science and Life Science and 4 other subjects only one of which may be a language at 70%				
B Library & Information Science	ZU-M-BLI	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4 and LO 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	4 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			26	Matric Exemption				
B Social Work	KN-H-BSX	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	4 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to complete an entrance assessment and participate in an interview. The applicant will be required to present evidence of a minimum 20 hours of volunteer work with children, youth, families or communities eg. Reference letter, Certificate of Participation, etc. The closing date for this programme is 30 August 2022. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered.

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Social Work	ZU-M-BSX	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4	1	4 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
			28	Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4				
				FET Certificate in Social Auxilliary Work				
B Theology	KN-P-BTH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health	MN-M-BE4	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		All students enrolled in this qualification will be required to register with the Health Professions Council of South Africa. Recommended subjects: Geography and Agricultural Science 4. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
				Senior Cert with Engl and Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				Recognition of Prior Learning will be accommodated especially for older candidates who could be employed/have exposure to the field of Environmental Health				
B Sports Science	KN-W-BRT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3	1	3 yrs		See *NOTE 2 below
			32	Matric Exemption				

* **NOTE 1:** Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice. Recognition of prior learning for applicants with a qualification or experiential learning. Reading, writing and speaking in English. The requirements for a National Child Protection Register (Part B) and Police Clearance should be met before a student can be registered as a student social worker with the South African Council for Social Services Professions (SACSSP). Shortlisted students must attend selection interviews.

* **NOTE 2:** The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG/W-WESTVILLE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Library and Information Studies	DU-D-LS3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Eng HL 3/ FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to write a selection test and attend an interview
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and four best subjects				
				NC(V) 4 with Level 4 or 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Level 5 or 60% in vocational subjects				
Dip Sport & Exercise Technology	ZU-R-SET	30 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and three subjects from the designated list 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any university
			26	Senior Cert				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Healthcare Services Management	RB-D-PHS			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				64697 FET Certificate in Community Health Work				
				RPL. Consult institution				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A International Studies	KN-P-ABI	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law	KN-H-ABP	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law	KN-P-ABP	30 Sep	32	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
B A Sociology	ZU-M-ARD	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4 and LO 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			26	Matric Exemption				
B Laws	KN-H-BL1	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and LO 4	1	4 yrs		
B Laws	KN-P-BL1	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG	1	4 yrs		
B Laws	ZU-M-BL1	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N3/N4 or N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 or Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Laws (p/t)	KN-H-BLZ	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and LO 4	1	6 yrs		
B Laws (p/t)	KN-P-BLZ	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG	1	6 yrs		
B Soc Sc (General Studies)	KN-H-SO2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
B Soc Sc (General Studies)	KN-P-SO2	30 Sep		Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / H-HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	KN-H-SO4	30 Sep	20	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	4 yrs		Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	KN-P-SO4	30 Sep	24	Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs		
B Soc Sc Government, Business & Ethics	KN-P-SOG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Social Sciences in Political and International Studies	ZU-M-PIS	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 5 and Geog 5 and Maths 4/ Maths Lit 5 and History / Economics 5	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Legal Aspects of Business	DU-D-LAB	30 Sep	20	NSC H Cert with Engl 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Law	EM-X-BCL			NSC Deg with four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4 and Engl HL/Engl FAL 2	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects and 70% in four vocational subjects				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / H-HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Law	RB-D-BCL			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		For entrance into degrees, students should in addition to the NCV Level 4, at least have obtained 60% in the three fundamental subjects including the language of learning and teaching as well as 70% in the four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV 4 level subjects
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Arts in Law	EM-X-BAL			NSC Deg with four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4 and Engl HL/Engl FAL 2	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects and 70% in four vocational subjects				
Bachelor of Commerce in Law	PE-D-BIL	31 Jan	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in any four of the following vocational subjects: Governance, Law Procedures & Evidence, Criminal Justice Process, Criminology and Applied Policing				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Local Government	RG-D-DLG			NSC	1	3 yrs		This is a distance learning programme
Diploma Paralegal	BT-D-DPL			NSC	1	2 yrs		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Paralegal issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations
				Senior Cert				

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE • PE – EDUVOS: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Local Government	RG-D-PLG			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme
H Cert Paralegal Studies	EM-X-HCP			NSC H Cert with Engl 2 NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 2	1	1 yr		
H Cert Paralegal Studies	MC-D-HCP			NSC Senior Cert Three N4 subjects and one N5 subject NC(V)	1	1 yr		Applicants with an accredited NQF level 4 qualification can apply.
HONOURS STUDY								
B A Psychology Honours	VC-D-BP5	21 Feb		An appropriate Bachelor's Degree; OR An appropriate Advanced Diploma, provided that a 360 credit Diploma OR appropriate equivalent has been completed. Candidates are normally required to have a minimum final year average of 60% in their third year modules (NQFL7) for the aforementioned prerequisite qualification. Those with a final year average of 58 or 59% may be considered but will be conditionally admitted. An appropriate degree would be a Bachelor of Arts (BA), Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) or Bachelor of Social Science (BSocSc) or equivalent qualification(s), with one of the psychology disciplines to NQF level 7. Candidates must have completed a foundation research module at the undergraduate level, preferably at NQF level 7. Those who have not completed a foundation research module at undergraduate level will be required to do The IIE Introduction to Research SLP and to demonstrate an understanding of basic research before they can commence their research report	1	1 yr		
B A Psychology Honours	VC-W-BP5	21 Feb			1	1 yr		
Bachelor of Laws (Honours)	EM-X-BLH			Relevant Bachelor's degree	1	2 yrs		

EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DURBAN NORTH / W-WESTVILLE

22. TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Clothing Management	DU-D-CLM	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl and three other subjects (not more than one lang) 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to write a selection test
Diploma in Pulp and Paper Technology	DU-D-DPP	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Phys Sci 4 and Maths 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60% in Maths and Phys Sci	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This programme might move to the PMB campus during the course of studies
Diploma in Textile Technology	DU-D-TT3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 AND Maths 3 and Phys Sci 4 OR Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60% in Maths and Phys Sci	1	3 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be required to write the DUT SATAP English Literacy test and SATAP Maths & Science assessment with no special consideration (Mature age applicants, industry experience and letter from employer may be conditionally accepted). Notwithstanding the minimum NSC points above, the sum of an applicant's achievement rating for Maths + Physical Science must be greater than or equal to 7 to be eligible for the 3 year Diploma in Textile Technology. Either Maths or Physical Science should be at 'D' SG or 'E' HG to be eligible for the Diploma in Textile Technology.

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Cultural & Heritage Tourism	KN-H-ABT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
B Consumer Science: Hospitality & Tourism	ZU-M-BPT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND LO 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Tourism: Tourism Studies	ZU-M-BTT	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tourism or Geog 4	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Geog or Tourism 'E' HG/'D' SG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Hospitality Management	ZU-R-DHM	30 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and four 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			26	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Diploma in Catering Management	DU-D-CKM	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 or Acc 3	1	3 yrs		
			23	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with English and Maths/Maths Lit at 50% and Accounting at 60%				
Diploma in Consumer Sciences in Food and Nutrition	DU-D-DFN	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and one of Accounting or Bus Stud or Consumer Stud or Phys Sc or Life Sci 3 and three 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to write a selection test
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl HL/FAL and 50% in Maths or 60% in Maths Lit and Any 3 of: Food Preparation, Hospitality Services, Hospitality Generics, Marketing, Management, Hospitality, Finance, Economics & Finance and Physical Science 60%				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA / R-RICHARDS BAY

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Hospitality Management	DU-D-HPM	30 Sep	23	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 or Acc 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			23	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit or 60% in Acc				
Diploma in Tourism Management	DU-D-DTM	30 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 or Acc 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			23	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG				
Diploma in Tourism Management	DU-P-DTM	30 Sep		Nated (N4, N5) Qualification in Tourism and Hospitality field	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit or 60% in Acc				
Diploma in Tourism Management	ZU-R-TM1	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and (any four) subjects: Mathematics or Maths Literacy, Tourism and/or Geography and/or Hospitality, Business Studies and/or Accounting at min level of 4	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			24	Senior Cert				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Culinary Skills	DU-D-CCS	30 Sep	20	NSC H Cert with Engl 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl				
Higher Certificate in Ecotourism Management	DU-P-ECM	30 Sep	22	NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Life Sci 3 and Geog 3	1	1 yr		
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol and Geog 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Life Sci/Biol and Geog				
Higher Certificate in Hospitality and Leisure Studies	DU-D-CHL	30 Sep	20	NSC H Cert with Engl 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Tourism Management	DU-D-CTM	30 Sep	20	NSC H Cert with Engl 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				Nated N4, N5 in Tourism				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Tourism Management	PE-V-MTC	31 Jan	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Client Services & Human Relations, Science of Tourism, Sustainable Tourism in SA & International Travel and Tourism Operations				
B Com Tourism and Hospitality Management	MC-D-THM			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Applicants with an accredited NQF level 4 qualification can apply
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and one N5 subject- Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate or equivalent NQF level 5 (120 credit) qualification. Mature Age Exemption applies				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
CTH Level 3 Foundation Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7003/1	CT-B-TH3	30 Nov		NSC	1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 3 Foundation Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7003/1	CT-D-TH3	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • PE – EDUVOS: V-DURBANVILLE

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
CTH Level 3 Foundation Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7003/1	CT-K-TH3	30 Nov		NSC	1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 3 Foundation Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7003/1	CT-L-TH3	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 3 Foundation Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7003/1	CT-P-TH3	30 Nov		NSC	1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 3 Foundation Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7003/1	CT-S-TH3	30 Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 4 Diploma in Tourism Management - QCF 600/7089/4	CT-B-TH4	30 Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 4 Diploma in Tourism Management - QCF 600/7089/4	CT-D-TH4	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 4 Diploma in Tourism Management - QCF 600/7089/4	CT-K-TH4	30 Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 4 Diploma in Tourism Management - QCF 600/7089/4	CT-L-TH4	30 Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 4 Diploma in Tourism Management - QCF 600/7089/4	CT-P-TH4	30 Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 4 Diploma in Tourism Management - QCF 600/7089/4	CT-S-TH4	30 Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 6 Professional Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality Management - QCF 601/2082/4	CT-B-TH6	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D- DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
CTH Level 6 Professional Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality Management - QCF 601/2082/4	CT-D-TH6	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
CTH Level 6 Professional Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality Management - QCF 601/2082/4	CT-K-TH6	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
CTH Level 6 Professional Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality Management - QCF 601/2082/4	CT-L-TH6	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
CTH Level 6 Professional Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality Management - QCF 601/2082/4	CT-P-TH6	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
CTH Level 6 Professional Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality Management - QCF 601/2082/4	CT-S-TH6	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
CTH Level 7 Executive Diploma in Hospitality & Tourism Management - QCF 601/0276/7	CT-B-TH7	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
CTH Level 7 Executive Diploma in Hospitality & Tourism Management - QCF 601/0276/7	CT-D-TH7	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
CTH Level 7 Executive Diploma in Hospitality & Tourism Management - QCF 601/0276/7	CT-K-TH7	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
CTH Level 7 Executive Diploma in Hospitality & Tourism Management - QCF 601/0276/7	CT-L-TH7	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
CTH Level 7 Executive Diploma in Hospitality & Tourism Management - QCF 601/0276/7	CT-P-TH7	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
CTH Level 7 Executive Diploma in Hospitality & Tourism Management - QCF 601/0276/7	CT-S-TH7	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D- DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Tourism Management	EM-B-DTM			NSC Dip with four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3 and Engl HL/Engl FAL 2 NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		
Dip Travel & Tourism	IC-D-PTO			NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Cert Sports and Event Management	BT-D-CSE			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Sports and Event Management issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations
FET Cert: Food and Beverage Services	ML-D-FBE			Grade 11 Relevant Nated N3 Qualification	1	1 yr		
H Cert Event Management	MC-D-PET			NSC Senior Cert Three N4 subjects and one N5 subject NC(V)	1	1 yr		Applicants with an accredited NQF level 4 qualification can apply.
Higher Certificate in Hospitality and Catering	BC-D-HHC			NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Hospitality and Catering
Higher Certificate in Travel and Tourism	BC-D-HTT			Any NQF Level 4 qualification - access to higher certificate	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Travel and Tourism

BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • EM – STADIO: B-BELLVILLE • IC – ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D- DURBAN • ML – MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Hospitality and Catering	BT-D-NHC			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma in Hospitality and Catering
N N Dip Travel and Tourism	BT-D-NTR			NC(V) 4	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma Travel and Tourism
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Service	PX-D-HCD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDC			NSC N3	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
National N Diploma: Tourism	PX-D-TOD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Tourism (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDT			NSC N3	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PTU			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PTU				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PTU			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PTU			N3	1	2 yrs		

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC – CENTRAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PTU			NSC Senior Cert Relevant Nated N3 Qualification	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PTY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PTY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PTY			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PTY			N3	1	3 yrs		
National Certificate: Hospitality and Catering Service (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-HCC			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
National Certificate: Tourism (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-TOC				1	1.5 yrs		

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • ML – MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

24. TRANSPORT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Logistics Management	ZU-R-LM3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 3 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1-2. Entrance test will be written
			24	Senior Cert				
				N3/N4 or N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D'SG				
Dip Shipping & Logistics	DU-D-SL3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 AND Maths 3 AND any Business Management OR Commerce Subject 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and any Business Management or Commerce subject 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and Business, Commerce or Management subjects at 60%				
Dip Transport Management	ZU-R-TP3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 3 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1-2. Entrance test will be written
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N3/N4 or N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D'SG				
Diploma in Nautical Science	DU-D-NS3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. SAMSA eyesight test to be completed once firm offer has been made
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N4 Certificate in appropriate subjects with a pass in English NSC 4 and one of the following credit combinations: two recognised 20 credit NSC subjects and Maths with a rating of 4 and N4 Engineering Science with a minimum achievement of 50%; or two recognised 20 credit NSC subjects and Phys Sci with a rating of 4 and N4 Maths with a minimum achievement of 50%; or three recognised 20 credit NSC subjects with a rating of 4 and N4 Engineering Science and Maths with a minimum achievement of 50%				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 60% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • ZU: UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

24. TRANSPORT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Logistics & Supply Chain Management (p/t)	VC-O-LSM	21 Feb		NSC H Cert with Engl 2	1	1.5 yrs		Only Offered Online/ Distance Learning
				Senior Cert with Engl				
				NC(V) 4 H Cert with 40% in Engl				
H Cert Supply Chain & Logistics Management	IC-D-HSL			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
Higher Certificate in Maritime Studies	BC-D-HMS			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Maritime Studies
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification – access to higher certificate				

BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • IC – ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: O-ONLINE

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Visual Art	KN-P-AAV	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Commercial Photography	DU-D-COP	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and four recognised 20 credit subjects 4	1	3 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
				Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Screen Arts and Technology	DU-C-SAT	30 Sep	36	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		See *NOTE 2 below
			36	Senior Cert with Engl 'C' HG/'B' SG				
Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication Design	DU-C-BDV	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		See *NOTE 3 below
				Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition, the following Departmental entrance requirements must be met:
(i) A comprehensive test based on Photographic knowledge.
(ii) A portfolio of 3 photographic images from the following categories; Landscape, Documentary, Social, Architecture, Wildlife, Advertising.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition, applicants must have at least 36 points derived in the following way:
(1) The following subject point scores will be tripled: Art, Dramatic Arts, Engineering graphics & Design, Information Technology, Mathematics, Music, Physical Sciences, Visual Arts.
(2) The following subject point scores will be doubled: Advanced Programme Mathematics, Business Studies, Computer Applications Technology, Consumer Studies, Electrical Technology, English home language, English 1st Additional language, Geography, History, Life Sciences, Mechanical Technology, Tourism.
(3) All other subjects except LO will be scored normally

* **NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition applicants are required to submit a portfolio for assessment and attend an entrance test. Those shortlisted will also be required to attend an interview. Applicants are offered places on the combination of all three entrance assessments.

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Fashion	DU-B-DIF	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		See *NOTE 1 below
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental modules, including English; and, at least 60% in three compulsory vocational modules				
Diploma in Fine Art	DU-C-DFA	30 Sep	20	NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend a formal interview
				Senior Cert				
Diploma in Interior Design	DU-C-ID3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 3 and four recognised 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an entrance test
				Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacture	DU-C-DJM	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an interview
				Senior Cert				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. A creative, logistical and personality assessment as well as personal interview are arranged. A portfolio/ collection consisting of six pieces of your own work comprising an art portfolio, designs of garments and any other fashion related items must be presented personally at the interview. Portfolios in electronic format will not be accepted or considered. (Portfolios should not be sent to the Department or the Central Applications Office as these will not be considered or returned.)

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion	EM-J-BOF			NSC Deg with four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4 and Engl HL/FAL 3	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion	EM-P-BOF			NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects and 70% in four vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Commerce in Fashion	EM-J-BFN			NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 6 or Acc 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Commerce in Fashion	EM-P-BFN			NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects and 70% in four vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in 3D Animation	EM-B-DA3			NSC Dip with four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3 and Engl HL/Engl FAL 2	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects.				
Diploma in Visual Communication NQF 6 (Diploma: Visual Communication)	CT-B-VC6	30 Nov		NSC Dip with Engl 2 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Diploma in Visual Communication NQF 6 (Diploma: Visual Communication)	CT-K-VC6	30 Nov			1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Diploma in Visual Communication NQF 6 (Diploma: Visual Communication)	CT-L-VC6	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Diploma in Visual Communication NQF 6 (Diploma: Visual Communication)	CT-P-VC6	30 Nov		Presentation of art portfolio	1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA • EM – STADIO: B-BELVILLE / J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PRETORIA

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Visual Communication NQF 6 (Diploma: Visual Communication)	CT-S-VC6	30 Nov		NSC Dip with Engl 2 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3 Senior Cert Presentation of art portfolio	1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Dip: Dressmaking and Pattern Cutting (Fashion Design)	BT-D-DPC			NSC Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Dressmaking and Pattern Cutting (Fashion Design) issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations
Diploma in Visual Communication	AA-B-DVC			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		Offered Full-Time
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
FET Cert Design Foundation NQF 4 (Graphic Design I)	CT-D-PGA	30 Nov		NSC with Engl HL/FAL 3 Senior Cert 5 piece portfolio	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	CT-B-ADO	30 Nov		NSC with Maths/Maths Lit 2 and Engineering Design or Tech Draw 2	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	CT-D-ADO	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	CT-K-ADO	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		

AA – AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING: B-BRYANSTON • BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / S-STELLENBOSCH

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	CT-L-ADO	30 Nov		NSC with Maths/Maths Lit 2 and Engineering Design or Tech Draw 2	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	CT-P-ADO	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	CT-S-ADO	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II)	CT-B-DOP	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme. 98 additional credits
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II)	CT-D-DOP	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme. 98 additional credits
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II)	CT-K-DOP	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme. 98 additional credits
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II)	CT-L-DOP	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme. 98 additional credits
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II)	CT-P-DOP	30 Nov		FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme. 98 additional credits

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II)	CT-S-DOP	30 Nov		NSC Senior Cert FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme. 98 additional credits
Cert Design Techniques: Graphic Design ACA	IS-D-DTG			NSC	1	1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures
Cert Design Techniques: Graphic Design ACA	IS-P-DTG				1	1 yr		
Cert Photography	BT-D-CPT			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Photography issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations
H Cert Graphic Design	CT-B-HGD	30 Nov		NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		Only presented at selected registered campuses
H Cert Graphic Design	CT-K-HGD	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
H Cert Graphic Design	CT-L-HGD	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
H Cert Graphic Design	CT-M-HGD	30 Nov			1	1 yr		
H Cert Graphic Design	CT-P-HGD	30 Nov		Presentation of art portfolio	1	1 yr		
H Cert Photography	EM-B-PPH			NSC H Cert with Engl 3 NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 2	1	1 yr		

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / S-STELLENBOSCH • EM – STADIO: B-BELVILLE • IS – ISTUDENT: D-DURBAN / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: Design Techniques NQF 5 (Graphic Design II)	CT-B-DT5	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Design Techniques NQF 5 (Graphic Design II)	CT-D-DT5	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Design Techniques NQF 5 (Graphic Design II)	CT-K-DT5	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Design Techniques NQF 5 (Graphic Design II)	CT-L-DT5	30 Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Design Techniques NQF 5 (Graphic Design II)	CT-P-DT5	30 Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Design Techniques NQF 5 (Graphic Design II)	CT-S-DT5	30 Nov		FET Cert: Design Foundation NQF 4 (Graphic Design I)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert Interactive Media: Graphic Design ACA	IS-D-IMG			NSC	1	1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures
N Cert Interactive Media: Graphic Design ACA	IS-P-IMG			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion (Honours)	EM-J-BHF			Relevant Bachelor of Arts. Minimum average of 65% required in undergraduate subjects	1	1 yr		
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion (Honours)	EM-P-BHF			Relevant Bachelor of Arts. Minimum average of 65% required in undergraduate subjects	1	1 yr		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • EM – STADIO: J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PRETORIA • IS – ISTUDENT: D-DURBAN / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Fashion	EM-J-HFN			NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Fashion	EM-P-HFN				1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Fashion Retail	EM-J-HFR			NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 3	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Fashion Retail	EM-P-HFR				1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Film and TV Make-up Design	EM-B-HFT			NSC H Cert with Engl 3 NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 2	1	1 yr		

EM – STADIO: B-BELVILLE / J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PRETORIA

UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL™
INYUVESI YAKWAZULU-NATALI

UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL'S UNDERGRADUATE APPLICATIONS 2023

Are you inspired to pursue greatness? Then the University of KwaZulu-Natal is your University of Choice. Join a top league University ranked in the top universities worldwide.

If you want an internationally recognised qualification, apply to UKZN and inspire greatness.

We offer exciting academic programmes in four colleges namely:

- Agriculture, Engineering and Science
- Health Sciences
- Humanities
- Law and Management Studies

Closing dates for 2023 Undergraduate Applications:

- Medicine: 30thJune 2022
- All other programmes: 30th September 2022

For more information, visit:

- **https://studyatukzn.ukzn.ac.za/**
- **www.ukzn.ac.za**

INSPIRING GREATNESS

Transform your *tomorrow*, with Eduvos.

Eduvos, **South Africa's largest higher education provider,** empowers you to future-proof your skills whilst immersing yourself in an exciting, **multicultural student experience. Our 12 campuses nationwide** offer holistic, 21st century learning that goes way beyond the lecture hall.

Join us today and choose from one of our **27 qualifications that are accredited in South Africa and internationally recognised.** We offer a full range of degrees and higher certificate programmes including **Commerce, Graphic Design, Law, Psychology, IT and so much more...**

Eduvos
Your Education. Your Future.

Visit our Durban campus: **1 Lunar Row, Umhlanga Ridge Boulevard, Umhlanga New Town Centre** or contact us on **durban@eduvos.com – +27 (0) 31 941 3800.**

eduvos.com

4.4. Alternative Access Route Programmes

The institutions offer alternative access/extended programmes to help applicants who may not meet the entry requirements for specific degrees and diplomas. Some of the programmes, when successfully completed, allow you to be considered for admission to a particular mainstream programme of study. In other programmes, you are admitted directly to degree or diploma studies, and the initial modules are spread over a longer period than normal.

Programmes with access routes are indicated in the Programme Choice List. The letter/number in the access route column in the Programme Choice Lists indicates which access programme applies.

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Accounting Bridging Course	2	DU-D-ABR	1 yr	NSC Dip with 20 points and Engl HL 3/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Acc 3	30 Sep	First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Please note that the Accounting Bridging Course is not NSFAS funded, therefore the registration, tuition fee and study material have to paid by the student
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Analytical Chemistry	A	MN-M-ANA	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3 **OR** Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG **OR** N3 with Maths and Phy Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Building	B	MN-M-BUB	1 yr	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 **OR** Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG **OR** N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG **OR** NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6	30 Sep	This course may not be repeated. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details
	Access Course Chemical Engineering	C	MN-M-CEB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 **OR** Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG **OR** N3 or N4 with a minimum of 50% in Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG **OR** NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl and Maths and 50% in Phys Sci **OR** GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated
	Access Course Civil Engineering	D	MN-M-CVB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 **OR** Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Phys Sci or Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG **OR** N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG **OR** GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated

4.4. ALTERNATIVE ACCESS ROUTE

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Electrical Engineering	E	MN-M-EEB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 **OR** Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG **OR** N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG **OR** GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated
	Access Course Mechanical Engineering	F	MN-M-MEB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 **OR** Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG **OR** N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG **OR** GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This course may not be repeated
	Access Course Surveying	G	MN-M-SVB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 **OR** Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG **OR** N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG **OR** NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL	Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum)	N	KN-P-BCO/ KN-W-BCO	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 28 points and Engl and LO and Maths 4	30 Sep	Must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (Accounting)
	B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	O	KN-P-BCG/ KN-W-BCG	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 26 points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	30 Sep	Must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (General)
	B Sc4 Augmented	P	KN-P-BS4/ KN-W-BS4	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 26 points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	30 Sep	Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution,whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme
	B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	R	KN-H-SO4/ KN-P-SO4	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 20 points and Engl and LO 4 **OR** Matric Exemption with 24 points	30 Sep	Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme
	B Sc Engineering Extended Programme (UNITE)	U	KN-H-UNT	1 yr	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and LO 4	30 Sep	Applicants must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended UKZN or any other tertiary institution for a complete semester will not be admitted

4.4. ALTERNATIVE ACCESS ROUTE PROGRAMMES

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND	B Sc Augmented: Life Science	V	ZU-M-ALS	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 28 points and Engl HL 4/FAL 3 AND Maths AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci **OR** Agric Sci 3 **OR** Matric Exemption with 28 points and Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	31 Oct	
	B Sc Augmented: Physical Science	W	ZU-M-APS	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 28 points and Engl HL 4/FAL 3 AND Maths AND Phys Sci 3 **OR** Matric Exemption with 28 points and Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	31 Oct	

WORLD-CLASS* EDUCATION!

- Postgraduate
- Degrees
- Diplomas
- Higher Certificates
- Occupational Courses
- Short Learning Programmes

*Accredited by the **British Accreditation Council**.

†**Accreditation Council for Business Schools & Programs, United States of America**.†

boston.ac.za

APPLY NOW!

BCC BOSTON City Campus
Education. For Life.

Serious about Education. Serious about You.

PAYMENT PLANS. TEXTBOOKS INCLUDED. | National Call Centre 0861 BOSTON | 46 Support Centres Nationwide

Boston City Campus (Pty) Ltd Reg. No.1996/013220/07 is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997 (Act No. 101 of 1997). Registration Certificate No. 2003/HE07/002.

†Candidate for Accreditation of specific programs.

5.1. CAO's Communication with You

How do I know whether my application has been received?

- If you applied online or by mobile app, you would have immediately received an abridged message stating 'Application Submitted Successfully'. If you did not pay the administration fee at the same time, you will receive a message within 24 hours and an emailed letter within 48 hours stating that your application has been received by CAO and has been placed on hold. Your application will be ACTIVE and available to the institutions to which you have applied as soon as the FULL administration fee is received.

  If you paid the administration fee at the same time that you applied, you will receive a message within 24 hours and an emailed Acknowledgement Letter within 48 hours stating that your application is available to the institution/s to which you have applied. This Acknowledgement Letter also has all your information that we have on the system and asks you to check that it is correct. If you find any mistakes or omissions, you must send us the correct information within one week.

- When we receive a hard copy application form, it could take between one day and three weeks to be scanned and captured. If your administration fee had been paid by that time, you will receive a message within 24 hours and an emailed Acknowledgement Letter within 48 hours stating that your application has been received and processed and is available to the institutions to which you have applied.

- If your administration fee is not received by the time that we receive your application, your application will not be fully captured and processed and you will receive a message and an emailed letter stating that your application has been received by CAO and has been placed on hold. Your application will be ACTIVE and available to the institutions to which you have applied as soon as we receive the administration fee.

- Every fortnight you will receive an automated message reminder to pay the administration fee.

- Once the institution has made a selection decision, the CAO will inform you by message if you have been unsuccessful and by message and email if you have been made an offer.

- If at any point during the application cycle you wish to change any of your choices, complete the online 'Change of Mind' and once received together with the administration fee, the change(s) is/are immediately available to the institution(s) and we inform you by email with your new choices. Our website is www.cao.ac.za

5.2. Institutions' Communication with You

Who makes selection decisions?

Institutions make selection decisions. The CAO does NOT make selection decisions. The CAO receives applications, process the applications and pass on the information to the institutions. Institutions use the information to make their selection decisions and inform the applicant. Sometimes institutions also inform the CAO of their selection decision and the CAO then passes the decision on to the applicant.

When are offers made?

Institutions make selection decisions (conditional offers, firm offers, regrets, etc.) throughout the year. The earlier in the year you apply, the earlier you may receive the selection decision.

africalearn
REGISTER NOW
BE QUALIFIED
FREE TABLET
Join Us For
Local And International Qualifications
END USER COMPUTING FULL QUALIFICATION - L3 (1 YEAR)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT FULL QUALIFICATION - L4 (1 YEAR)
SYSTEM SUPPORT FULL QUALIFICATION - L5 (1 YEAR)
SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT FULL QUALIFICATION - L4 & 5 (1 YEAR)
TELECOMMUNICATION FULL QUALIFICATION - L4 (1YEAR)
CompTIA & Microsoft
IT Certificates.
Comptia A+
Network +
Security +
Cloud +
Server +
Project +
africalearn
SmartXchange , 5 Walnut Rd , Durban, 4001
Accredited
CompTIA AUTHORIZED PARTNER
MICTSETA
SERVICES SETA
Microsoft
Free - Wifi
Free Work Experience
: 031 023 0168
: 063 300 6123
: info@africalearn.co.za
:www.africalearn.co.za

ICESA
CITY CAMPUS

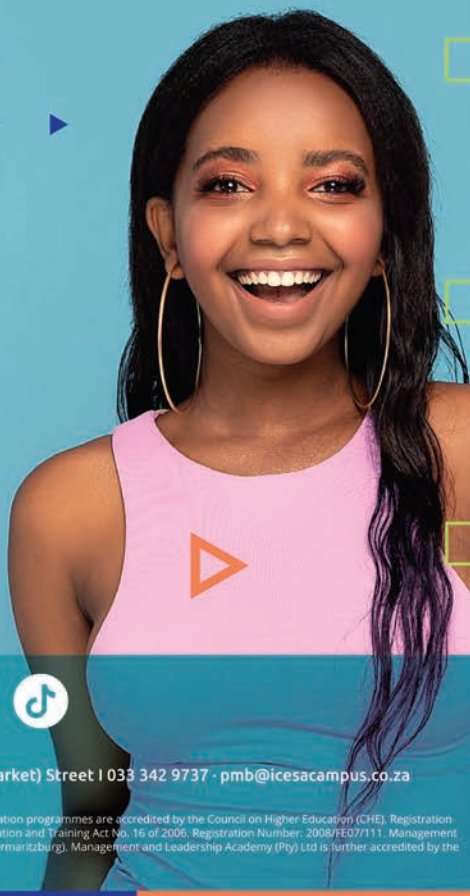
Your Path To Greatness Starts Here

Your College. Your Journey

ICESA continues to provide quality, affordable education for over **20 years.**
It's time to uplift and enhance your life through education at any age.

Choose from our wide range of full-time programmes:

- Public Relations
- Marketing
- Human Resources
- Public Management
- Accounting
- Business Management
- Journalism
- Travel and Tourism
- Information Technology
- Food and Beverage Services
- Engineering
- Educare
- Performing Arts
- Supply Chain and Logistics
- Operations Management



SMS

GET YOUR PROGRAMME DETAILS NOW!
SMS 'ICCAO', your name and email address to 34745.
(SMS errors billed. No free SMSs. Updates sent until cancelled. R1 .50 SMS/SA only.)

DURBAN | 563 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street | 031 301 7217 · dbn@icesacampus.co.za | **PIETERMARITZBURG** | 426 Langalibalele (Longmarket) Street | 033 342 9737 · pmb@icesacampus.co.za

ICESA City Campus (Pty) Ltd is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Higher Education Act No. 101 of 1997 and its higher education programmes are accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE). Registration Number: 2000/HE07/001. **Management and Leadership Academy** (Pty) Ltd is provisionally registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private College under the Continuing Education and Training Act No. 16 of 2006. Registration Number: 2008/FE07/111. Management and Leadership Academy (Pty) Ltd is fully accredited by Umalusi, the Quality Council for General and Further Education and Training. Accreditation Number: 17FET0200081 (Durban) and 17FET0200118 (Pietermaritzburg). Management and Leadership Academy (Pty) Ltd is further accredited by the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO). Accreditation Numbers: 15/0140 (Durban) and 15/0139 (Pietermaritzburg).

How will I know if I have been selected?

If you have given us your email address or cell phone number, we will send you a message when a decision is made on any of your programme choices. As soon as you are made an offer, we will communicate this to you. Some institutions may also send you letters or messages informing you of your offer. Make sure you let us know if you change your contact details by emailing changeofcontactcao@cao.ac.za. Please remember to indicate your CAO number in the email.

How do I accept an offer?

You must inform the institution and NOT the CAO about whether you wish to accept the offer. They should send you a letter or message detailing the procedures you must follow. If they give you a deadline to accept a place, it is important that you reply within that time or the place will be offered to someone else. Most institutions will ask you to pay a non-refundable Acceptance of Offer fee to secure your place. This fee will usually count towards your registration and tuition fees. PLEASE DO NOT pay this money to the CAO. Consult the institution regarding the details of how and when you need to respond and pay.

How do I decline an offer?

If you have decided not to accept the offer, please communicate this directly to the respective institution.

What happens after I have accepted an offer?

Once you have accepted a place and paid the deposit requested, the institution should send you details of registration. First semester registration takes place between the second week of January and the beginning of February. Second semester registration takes place between June and August. Check the institutions' websites for details.

Where do I send my application as an international applicant?

- If you are applying for short-term study, apply directly to the institution.
- If you are applying to ***UKZN*** only, apply directly to the institution.
- For other institutions and choices at more than one institution, apply through the CAO at www.cao.ac.za.

How do I apply as an international applicant?

An international applicant is a person who is not a citizen or permanent resident of South Africa, or a refugee/asylum seeker with a permit allowing study. The higher education institutions of KwaZulu-Natal welcome applications from international applicants for their formal degree, diploma and certificate programmes. Some institutions also offer the opportunity to study in South Africa for one semester or one year. DUT and UKZN do not accept international applicants into their access programmes. Applications to study Medicine at UKZN are considered ONLY from citizens of Lesotho and Mauritius and applicants must apply via their governments. You will require a study permit if you wish to come to South Africa to study. This does not apply to distance learning students who study in their home countries.

Once you have a letter offering you a place from the further or higher education institution, you can apply to the South African embassy, high commission, consulate or trade office for your study permit. The permit application will take up to eight weeks to be processed. Acceptance by an institution does not place any obligation on the South African government to issue or renew study permits. DO NOT leave home before your study permit is granted – you will not be allowed to study on a visitor's permit. You cannot apply for your first permit after you arrive in South Africa. People who are in South Africa for study purposes are not eligible to apply for South African citizenship. Refugee and asylum seeker applicants require documentation from the Department of Home Affairs granting permission to study in South Africa.

5.3. What do the Different Statuses Mean?

We use specific terms to indicate what progress the institution has made in considering your application.

1. **Waiting for a Decision:** The institution has not yet considered your application (This is the default status for on time applications).
2. **Late Application:** This is a default status as your application was received after the closing date for the programme. Each institution deals with late applications in different ways. Refer to the institutions' prospectus for further information.
3. **Awaiting Results:** The institution is waiting for further results (e.g. June, Trial or Final NSC results) before making a decision on your application.
4. **Conditional Offer:** The institution will accept you provided that you meet the requirements. Where space is limited, these may be higher than the minimum requirements for the programme published in this Handbook. Some programmes may conduct assessment tests at registration. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.
5. **Firm Offer:** You are offered a place by the institution. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.
6. **Has Not Met Programme Ranking Criteria:** You do not meet the institution's specific criteria. Refer to the institutions' prospectus for further information. You may complete a Change of Mind Request Form on which you can change the programme ranking.
7. **Interview/Audition/Portfolio:** The programme has special selection procedures. Institutions should contact you with details of the date, time and venue. You may need to follow up with the institution directly.
8. **Please Supply Academic Record:** The institution requires a copy of your academic record from your current or previous study at tertiary level.
9. **Please Supply USAf/SAQA Evaluation:** The institution requires a Universities South Africa (USAf)/SAQA evaluation of the foreign exam results you may have written.
10. **Programme Closed:** No further applications will be considered.
11. **Refer for Decision:** The application has to be assessed before the status can be changed.
12. **Regret Programme Discontinued:** The institution has decided that they will no longer be offering a programme that was initially listed in this Handbook. In some cases, institutions may advise on an alternative programme that you can apply for. Complete a Change of Mind Request Form at no cost to yourself to replace this programme. Any other changes will attract the change of mind administration fee.
13. **Regret Unsuccessful:** The institution has decided not to offer you a place for whatever reason according to their selection processes.
14. **Short-listed, Standby and Wait-listed:** The institution is considering your application but has not yet decided whether they will be able to offer you a place.
15. **Unsuccessful Following Placement Test/Interview:** The institution has decided not to offer you a place following the entrance test you wrote or the interview you attended. There are also a number of messages the institution can use to tell you that they are unable to offer you a place.

Central Technical College

GO BEYOND LIMITS

BE ALL YOU CAN

Central Technical College is your accredited, industry-recognised institution! We offer quality full-time and distance programmes to place your future and career on the right track.

Choose from our wide range of programmes that combine both theory and practical learning:

School of Business

National N Diploma:

CT01217	Human Resource Management
CT01218	Marketing Management
CT01215	Financial Management
CT01220	Public Management
CT01219	Management Assistant
CT01216	Business Management
CT01221	Public Relations

National Certificate:

CT01250	Advertising

School of Information Technology

FET Certificate:

CT01251	PC Engineering
CT01252	PC Support

National Certificate:

CT01253	Business Analysis Support Practice
CT01254	Electronics

School of Engineering

National N Diploma:

CT0124	Chemical Engineering
CT0123	Mechanical Engineering
CT0121	Electrical Engineering (Light)
CT0122	Electrical Engineering (Heavy)
CT0125	Civil Engineering

School of Vocational Studies

National N Diploma:

CT01223	Tourism

School of Education

National N Diploma:

CT01222	Educare

GET YOUR PROGRAMME DETAILS NOW!

SMS the CT CODE & your email address to 34745

Ts and Cs Apply: isend.co.za/tc

Durban 031 307 4008 | durban@ctc.edu.za | Pixley House, 396 Dr Pixley Kaseme Street
Braamfontein 011 403 0841 | braamfontein@ctc.edu.za | 198 Smit Street, Corner of Harrison
Cape Town 021 422 3950 | capetown@ctc.edu.za | 8 Darling Street
Pretoria 012 320 5109 | pretoria@ctc.edu.za | 273 Thabo Sehume (Andries) Street

www.ctc.edu.za

Central Technical College (Pty) Ltd is provisionally registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private College under the Continuing Education and Training Act No. 16 of 2006. Registration Number: 2014/FE07/001. Central Technical College (Pty) Ltd is accredited by Umalusi, the Quality Council for General and Further Education and Training. Accreditation Numbers: 17FET0200090 (Braamfontein), 16FET0222240 (Cape Town), 16FET0200066 (Durban) and 16FET0200032 (Pretoria). Central Technical College (Pty) Ltd is also accredited with the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO). Accreditation Numbers: 13/0007(Durban), 13/0026 (Braamfontein), 13/0025 (Cape Town) and 13/0027 (Pretoria).

6.1. Find out what You're Good at

How do I decide what to study?

You may be feeling quite stressed out about making this BIG decision and unsure how to choose a career that will be right for you... Well – relax, follow these self-help steps, including the quiz on your working personality, and you'll be a whole lot more equipped to make a good choice when you're done!

Knowing which careers or jobs suit you is a process of discovery. The 'Helping you decide on your career' section is about finding out what you are good at, what kind of person you are, what careers are out there and then matching this information together. It's also about listening to your gut feeling because you are the expert on yourself! Very often you actually know what career directions seem interesting to you, but you may need some confirmation of this in order to feel more confident about your choice.

The CAO has included this section to give you more information to help you make your choices. Choosing what to study and knowing what career direction this will lead you to is a really important choice that will affect you for a long time. So, put in the effort to gather the right information about yourself and your career choices.

Self-help steps

On a scale of 1 to 10, rate how ready you feel to make a career choice?

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

1 means that you feel very unprepared and 10 means you feel you have all the information you need to make a good choice. If you've chosen a number less than 10, you need more preparation, so keep going!

Okay, let's get started with gathering more information to help you to make a good study choice.

Knowing yourself

To learn more about yourself, you're going to need a pen, no really, you're going to need to go and get a pen; you've got some self exploring to do!

Look at the descriptions below.

For each number, choose either the **grey** description or the **red**. Circle the one that sounds most like you.

'People's person'	'Your own person'
Confident with large groups of people	Someone who enjoys smaller groups of people
Inspired and energised by being with people a large portion of the day	Someone who enjoys their own company
Friendly and outgoing	Reserved and often a 'deep thinker'
A person who has a wide social network	Comfortable spending time 'one on one' with a good friend or a few close friends
Spending the whole weekend going out with friends and family sounds like fun	Having some time with friends and family as well as having some space sounds relaxing

Using a different colour pen, ask someone who knows you well to circle the descriptions they think sound like you. On what side do you have more circled descriptions?

GREY – Many GREY answers suggest that you enjoy spending time with many different people for a large part of your day, and meeting new people. Your future career probably needs to focus a lot on people.

RED – Many RED answers suggest that you enjoy your own space and work well on your own. Be careful of jobs in which you will have a lot of contact with people!

For each description, circle either the **grey** or **red** side.

'Study focused'	'Practically minded'
Someone who enjoys studying and theory	Someone who enjoys doing
Someone who enjoys memorising work	Someone who enjoys working with their hands
Well read	Realistic and handy
Academically talented	A practical thinker
Someone who loves book learning	Interested in knowing how things work or how to do tasks

Which side have you got more circled descriptions in?

GREY – If you have circled more GREY descriptions, then perhaps you will like the courses on offer at university.

RED – If you chose more of the RED options, then you may prefer courses on offer at universities of technology or Technical Vocational and Education Training (TVET) colleges. But be careful – this is not always the case. Find out how much study and memorising versus practical work and in-situation training is involved in the study direction you choose.

Rate three of the following interests that sound like you!

A	Scientifically minded
B	A teacher, trainer, leader who enjoys serving or caring for people
C	Creative and imaginative – perhaps artistic or musical
D	Accurate, good with numbers and calculations
E	Someone who loves language and writing
F	Business minded and persuasive
G	Orderly, organised and time orientated
H	Technically minded

Here are some ideas of the careers these interests could lead you to.

A	Marine Biology, Biological Sciences, Geography, Agriculture, Nature Conservation, Animal Science, Computer Science/Information Technology, Food Technology, etc.
B	Teaching, Management, Medicine, Nursing, Social Work, Psychology, Dentistry, Optometry, Radiography, Occupational Therapy, Policing, etc.
C	Performing Arts, Fine Art, Graphic Design, Interior Design, Photography, Video Technology, etc.
D	Accounting and Bookkeeping, Financial Information Systems, Financial Management, Taxation, Auditing, etc.
E	Journalism, Media, Translation, Interpretation, etc.
F	Management, Marketing, Public Relations, etc.
G	Administration, Office Management, Secretarial, Computer Studies, etc.
H	Engineering, Operations Management, Surveying, Building, etc.

6.1. FIND OUT WHAT YOU'RE GOOD AT

Certain types of people match certain types of careers. Sometimes parents, friends or your community may try to push you towards a career that you know you're not right for. Sometimes your friends are all studying something – so you feel you should too. Other times you hear that you might get a bursary for a certain course and this makes you want to choose it. Be careful, as you will spend a large amount of your life working… and working in the wrong job can be stressful and unfulfilling.

Knowing what careers you really wouldn't like to do is VERY important too... Write down five careers you wouldn't like to do. Knowing what you don't want to do is just as important as knowing what you want to do. Perhaps you don't really like the idea of working with and caring for people, so a job in teaching, nursing or social work puts you off. Maybe you don't enjoy working with numbers, so careers in engineering or accounting seem unexciting.

Write down two careers you feel someone else would like you to do that you don't think are really right for you...

Think of the three school subjects you did well in or enjoyed. Write these down. These are strong areas for you and could be used in your future career. Was there a subject you wished you could have taken that was not offered by your school?

The Department of Higher Education and Training has a Career Advice Service where fully qualified Career Advisors provide career information, guidance and advice by telephone:
Call them on 086 999 0123
Website www.careerhelp.org.za
Email them on careerhelp@dhet.gov.za or callcentre@dhet.gov.za
OR communicate with them via Facebook at www.facebook.com/careerhelp

Which subjects were your least favourite?

When choosing your career, make sure your career does not need you to be good at the things you are not good at! After these seven steps, you've probably put in quite a lot of thought about the kind of person you are. It's so important to 'match' who you naturally are to a career that is right for you. Continue to fill in the following quiz, which describes four different working personality types. Which one are you?

This next section of Self-Help Steps is about jobs that are out there. This is very important because if you don't know about different careers, you can't make a well informed choice!

Knowing about careers

On a scale of 1 to 10, rate how much you know about what jobs are out there in the world of work. 1 means you feel you have little knowledge of what jobs exist and 10 means you feel you know quite a bit about the variety of careers there are to choose from.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

If you rated your knowledge as less than a 10, read on to build up your knowledge of careers and improve your score.

First things first: to get into a career, you usually need to study. Do you know the difference between NC(V), certificate, diploma and degree study? Do you know about distance learning, and part-time and full-time study options? If not, have a look at pages 228-229.

Okay, let's think about what jobs are out there. Have a look at the 'programme choice list' in this Handbook and read through the career directions. Are there any career directions there that you don't know about? Write these down. Then have a look through the relevant pages

in the booklet itself, for example Computer Science on page 115. You will see that you can study towards different degrees or diplomas in this career direction.

You will notice that there are different entry requirements for these options; they take different amounts of time to complete, and can be studied at different tertiary study institutions. Page 29 tells you exactly how to read and understand the 'Programme Choice List'.

So you realise there are some gaps in your career knowledge, but how do you find out more about careers you don't know about? Here are some ideas...

- Ask your Life Orientation (LO) teacher, parent or another adult to explain more about the career directions you're unsure of.
- Perhaps you have a family friend, neighbour or relative who does the job you are interested in finding out more about. Speak to them about their job.
- Use the contact info on pages 232 to 243 to check online for more information on your institution of choice and the career direction that seems interesting to you. Have a look at www.pacecareers.com. This great website provides a lot of information about different types of jobs and careers. It also gives you ideas about where to find out further information, such as through professional bodies or associations. Do their extremely helpful quiz to find out more about what careers you might suit.
- You could also look in your school or public library for books on careers.

Now that you've done some research into the career directions, rate which three sound most interesting to you. ***Look these up in the Programme Choice List to see how to study towards them.***

Another way to refine your knowledge of your top three career directions is to speak to people working in these fields. You could phone a company in the industry to find out more. If they are not too busy, people are often very flattered to tell you about what they do. Phone them and say, "... Good morning/afternoon, my name is _____ and I want to study towards a career in _____. I am trying to find out more about what the career involves on a day-to-day basis. I would really appreciate speaking to someone in this career in your company".

Before you make this call, write down the questions you need to ask, e.g., what do you do on a day-to-day basis; are there jobs available in this career; what is the earning potential; how many hours do you work a week? etc. Remember to thank the person for their time!

You could also phone the institution you are thinking of studying through and ask to speak to their career counsellor. Many institutions have one of these and the service is free of charge. Or you could speak to the Admissions Office for details about the content of programmes. See contact details on pages 232 to 243.

After you have followed the steps above, rate your knowledge of careers.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Wow! Your career knowledge has grown! Well done.

You are well on your way to being ready to make a good career choice if you can tick these 12 statements:

- I am taking responsibility for my career choices and have done a lot of research into my future career.
- I know what career directions interest me.
- I know if I'd like to work with people or on my own.
- My career interests now stay the same and don't change much from day to day.
- I know what I am good at and what I am not good at doing.
- I know what school subjects and marks I need in order to apply for the career courses I'm interested in.
- I feel that I am being realistic about my future career options and that I will be using my skills and talents.
- I know that when I work in my chosen career it will be important to feel satisfied with the work.
- Other people are not making these decisions for me.
- I am planning to stick to my chosen study path not to 'just try it out' and figure something out later if it doesn't suit me.
- I have spoken to people who are in the job I am thinking about and I know what the average work day, salary and responsibilities for this job are.
- I know how to use the Programme Choice List and make my application to the CAO.

Congratulations on working through these steps towards making a good career decision! By now you probably feel a lot more confident in your ability to make a good career choice. Read on for a few more tips!

Paying for your studies

How you will finance your studies is also a very important thing to think about when making your career choice. There are different ways of doing this:

Loans – Most funding is in the form of a loan and loans need to be paid back to the institution you are borrowing from.

Bursaries – These are grants or monetary aid given to needy students or students who show good potential. These don't need to be paid back but you may need to work for the company who gave you the bursary for a few years.

A copy is usually available at the institution or on their financial aid web pages. A copy is also available at our office.

How can you find out more about loans and bursaries?

- Tertiary education institutions, except private colleges, have Financial Aid Offices that assist students with finance (see pages 232 to 243 for contact details).
- Web: www.nsfas.org.za. A National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS) study loan or bursary is for students who do not have the financial means to fund their studies. NSFAS loans and bursaries are for studies at public universities and TVET colleges and don't require parents or guardians to give surety. Tel: 0800 067 327; email: info@nsfas.org.za; postal address: Private Bag X1, Plumstead, 7801, South Africa.

STUDY WHAT YOU WANT!
WITH 50+ ACCREDITED QUALIFICATIONS IN FASHION, TEACHING, LAW, BUSINESS, AND MORE!
APPLY NOW!
DIAL *134*8622# NOW, FREE
STADIO
www.stadio.ac.za | hello@stadio.ac.za
087 158 5000

- www.hcifoundation.co.za. HCI's bursary programme provides financial assistance to academically deserving and financially needy students in any field of study, for a first, full-time qualification at a university or university of technology registered with the Department of Education.
- www.pacecareers.com. Pace Careers' website includes, among other useful information, a list of available bursaries: www.gostudy.net/bursaries
- These are grants or monetary aid given to needy students or students who show good potential. These don't need to be paid back but you may need to work for the company who gave you the bursary for a few years. The Bursary Register is a booklet published every year that lists available bursaries. Tel 011 672 6559 or email slevin@mweb.co.za for assistance.

Distance learning or part-time study options can be cheaper and allow you to earn while you learn. Some of these study options are listed in pink in this booklet, but most require you to apply directly to the institution.

Contact the relevant tertiary institution (see pages 232 to 243) for approximate costs and then fill in the following 'study budget calculator' to decide whether you can afford your course of study.

STUDY BUDGET CALCULATOR	
Tuition fees (contact institutions for details)	R
Residence (if you won't be able to live at home or with relatives)	R
Food (unless you will be living at home)	R
Travel (daily travel to campus, travel at the beginning and end of term)	R
Books and equipment	R
Personal expenses (clothes, toiletries, medical bills, entertainment, etc.)	R
Total cost of one year	R
Multiply the total cost for one year by the number of years that the programme lasts:	
Total cost (one year) R x no. of years = total cost of programme	**R**

C-A-O
CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE

BURSARY OPPORTUNITIES

FOR ONE OF FOUR BURSARIES
RANGING FROM R10 000 TO R20 000 EACH

Apply early to our partnering further and higher education institutions listed in this Handbook and you will be automatically entered into the monthly draw!

All qualifying* applicants will be entered into this draw

1 x R20 000
if you apply by 31 May 2022

1 x R15 000
if you apply by 30 June 2022

1 x R12 000
if you apply by 31 August 2022

1 x R10 000
if you apply by 30 September 2022

* Your completed application form and administration fee must reach the CAO on or before the end of the months indicated.
Terms and conditions apply.

THE DRAW FOR ALL FOUR BURSARIES TAKES PLACE DURING NOVEMBER 2022

TRANSFORMING POST-SCHOOL ACCESS

BURSARY BENEFICIARIES 2021

Nobuhle Ntombenhle Qwabe

Beneficiary of R 20 000 Bursary
Studying B Consumer Science at University of Zululand

Emily Christina Johnson

Beneficiary of R 15 000 Bursary
Studying B Social Work at University of KwaZulu-Natal

Neliso Nomcebo Buthelezi

Beneficiary of R12 000 Bursary
Studying B COM at Regent Business School

Mlamuli Tenza

Beneficiary of R10 000 Bursary
Studying Diploma in Marketing at Mangosuthu University of Technology

Gugu Vunulile Khoza

Beneficiary of R10 000 Bursary
Studying B Laws at University of KwaZulu-Natal

6.2. Career Personalities Quiz

Do this self-assessment quiz as a guide for yourself as to what your working personality might be, and what types of careers and programmes of study might suit you. Answer the questions as honestly as you can. It is not a test and there are no wrong answers. For each pair of questions, choose the one that best describes you, and circle the letter of your choice, like this:

EXAMPLE

(A) Do you prefer mealie meal for breakfast? OR (B) Do you prefer bread for breakfast?

▼ START HERE

1. **(A)** Do you think you are a more 'hands on' practical person? OR **(B)** Do you think you are more of an ideas person?
2. **(A)** Do you like to work with facts that you know are true, and to arrive at definite answers? OR **(B)** Do you like to deal with ideas and problems where there is no one clear factual answer?
3. **(A)** Do you like to be given clear instructions before you start a task? OR **(B)** Do you like to be given the task, and then work out your own way of doing it?
4. **(A)** Do you like to do tasks where it is important to be accurate? OR **(B)** Do you like to do tasks where you have to use creative thinking to solve a problem?
5. **(A)** Do you like to solve problems and to approach your work in a step-by-step way? OR **(B)** Do you like to rely on clever ideas and moments of inspiration?

Now total up your **A**s and **B**s for the five questions.

A = **B =**

Now answer the following questions:

1. **(C)** Do you usually make decisions to get the right end result? OR **(D)** Do you usually make decisions to make other people happy?
2. **(C)** Is it more important to be fair in your dealings with people? OR **(D)** Is it more important to be caring in your dealings with people?
3. **(C)** Is it more important to try to solve a person's problem? OR **(D)** Is it more important to comfort the person who has a problem?
4. **(C)** Would you prefer to work where you have to think clearly? OR **(D)** Would you prefer to work where you look after people and their needs?
5. **(C)** Is it more important to work in a place where you will get a lot of work done? OR **(D)** Is it more important to work in a place where people get along well together?

Now total up your **C**s and **D**s for the five questions.

C = **D =**

The purpose of this page is to lead you to the animal symbol that you can use as a guide when you are choosing a career direction and programmes of study. On pages 224 and 225 you will find a list of the animal symbols and career opportunities that are suited to those working personalities.

Fill in your scores here:

A =	B =	C =	D =

If you scored more **A**s and more **C**s, this suggests that you are an **'Ant person'**.

If you scored more **A**s and more **D**s, this suggests that you are a **'Bee person'**.

If you scored more **B**s and more **C**s, this suggests that you are an **'Eagle person'**.

If you scored more **B**s and more **D**s, this suggests that you are a **'Honeyguide person'**.

The purpose of this page is to help you to find out if you are more ORGANISED or more FLEXIBLE. The information might help you when you come to choose a career direction and programmes of study. Each working personality type can be either more organised or more flexible.

Answer the following questions to find out if you are more organised or more flexible:

1. **(E)** Do you prefer to have one clear focus in your work? OR **(F)** Do you prefer to have a variety of things on the go?
2. **(E)** Do you prefer to work according to a set plan? OR **(F)** Do you prefer to respond to things as they come up?
3. **(E)** Do you like to make decisions that are final? OR **(F)** Do you like to make decisions that can be changed, or to avoid making decisions until the last minute?

Now total up your **E**s and **F**s for the three questions.

E =	F =

If you got more **E**s, this would indicate that you tend to be more organised. You will probably find that you work better when there is a defined daily routine and you can make clear-cut decisions.

If you got more **F**s, this would indicate that you tend to be more flexible. You might find that you work better in an environment that allows you to manage your own time and gather plenty of information before making a decision.

ANT (INTUTHWANE)

Ants are incredible creatures. They live in large colonies, working extremely hard for the common good. They can carry ten items their own weight and build huge structures.

Some people, like ants, are very helpful to others and do practical things to keep society organised and running smoothly. Ant people are often good administrators, and can organise an office, a social function or a business well. Whether working with facts or figures or helping others, Ant people are usually fair and objective. Justice is important to them.

Ant people are very good at working with detailed, factual information, and remembering facts. They follow directions well when doing complicated work. They can be objective and logical. Ant people play an important role in holding society together through good and bad times.

Statistics show that Ant people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

CAUTION: There are exceptions, but most Ant people may not be comfortable in the following careers: • Performing Arts • Communication/ Journalism • Psychology

Accounting, Financial Management 44
Administration 57
Agriculture/Nature Conservation 63
Construction/Surveying 70
Crime Prevention/Security 74
Education.....75
Engineering.....82
Housing Development.....107
Human Resources/Industrial Relations ..108
Information Technology and Computer Science 115
Management and Planning.....128
Manufacturing.....149
Medicine, Medical Technology.....150
Para-medical 155
Public Relations and Marketing.....159
Science and Mathematics 166
Services to the Community 174
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....177
Technology and Processing 181
Tourism/Hospitality.....182
Transport 190
Visual Arts and Design 192

BEE (INYOSI)

Bees work hard to gather pollen to make honey, and they care for their queen and their babies.

Unlike bees, Bee people do not often sting! They are warm, friendly people, who like to be of service to others. They care about people's feelings and they like harmony in relationships. Although they may be either shy or outgoing, their focus on the practical needs of others is central to their character.

Bee people are practical, and they like to approach tasks in a step-by-step way. They are often found organising social and community events. In their approach to the world, Bee people may be matter-of-fact, and when making decisions, they are likely to take into account how others will be affected by the outcome.

Statistics show that Bee people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Accounting, Financial Management 44
Administration 57
Agriculture/Nature Conservation 63
Construction/Surveying 70
Crime Prevention/Security. 74
Education.....75
Engineering.....82
Housing Development.....107
Human Resources/Industrial Relations ..108
Information Technology and Computer Science. 115
Management and Planning.....128
Manufacturing.....149
Medicine, Medical Technology.....150
Para-medical 155
Public Relations and Marketing.....159
Science and Mathematics 166
Services to the Community 174
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....177
Technology and Processing 181
Tourism/Hospitality.....182
Transport 190
Visual Arts and Design 192

EAGLE (UKHOZI)

Eagles perch in high trees and can see far into the distance. This enables them to plan effectively. They are quick to swoop down on their prey.

Eagle people focus on the whole picture rather than the details, and they value their 'hunches' or gut feelings. They are good at working with complicated ideas. They tend to work in bursts of energy and to do things their own way. When dealing with people or groups of people, they may have deep understanding and insight into their situations. They usually prefer to make decisions using their heads rather than their hearts, as they value justice and fairness.

Eagle people are also excited by possibilities, by how things could be done differently and better.

Statistics show that Eagle people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Administration 57
Education 75
Engineering 82
Housing Development 107
Human Resources/Industrial Relations 108
Humanities 113
Information Technology and Computer Science 115
Management and Planning 128
Medicine, Medical Technology 150
Public Relations and Marketing 159
Science and Mathematics 166
Services to the Community 174
Social Sciences and Legal Services 177
Technology and Processing 181
Tourism/Hospitality 182
Visual Arts and Design 192

HONEYGUIDE (INHLAVA)

Honeyguides are different from other creatures – they communicate with people and animals, leading them to the bees' nest so that they can get honey. They make sure that the route they show them is safe and one that they can follow.

Honeyguide people are warm and enthusiastic, value their 'hunches' and gut feelings and are ruled more by their hearts than their heads. They are good at communicating with others, and they often want to save those who are in trouble. Honeyguide people like to live their lives according to the things that are important to them. Although they are usually gentle, they get angry when others do not respect what is important to them. For this reason, Honeyguide people often find themselves in situations where they are defending causes, organising people or involved in communication.

Statistics show that Honeyguide people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Communication/Journalism 68
Education 75
Housing Development 107
Human Resources and Industrial Relations 108
Humanities 113
Information Technology and Computer Science 115
Management and Planning 128
Medicine, Medical Technology 150
Para-medical 155
Public Relations and Marketing 159
Science and Mathematics 166
Services to the Community 174
Social Sciences and Legal Services 177
Technology and Processing 181
Tourism/Hospitality 182
Transport 190
Visual Arts and Design 192

CAUTION: There are exceptions, but most Honeyguide people may not be comfortable in the following careers: • Administration & Management • Accounting/ Financial Management • Manufacturing • Construction/Surveying. **REMEMBER:** Honeyguide people will not be happy if they do not believe in what they are doing.

6.3. Relating Learning Fields to Careers

HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Universities South Africa (USAf) discontinued the NiSHE project in 2016. Learners in need of career advice are advised to visit the Department of Higher Education, Science and Technology career development (Khetha) site for information www.careerhelp.org.za

Learning Fields	Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications	Possible Career Directions
LANGUAGES	Bachelor of Arts	Journalism, television, creative writing, advertising, translation, copywriting, broadcasting, library and information management, publishing, media and communications
HUMAN AND SOCIAL STUDIES	Bachelor of Social Science Bachelor of Law A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Human Resource Management	Law, human resources, labour relations, history, sociology, psychology, social work, archaeology, geography, environmental management, cartography, management, marketing, theology, politics, public and international relations, museums, public administration
ARTS AND CULTURE	Bachelor of Music, Visual Art, Drama Studies, Fine Arts A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacturing, National Diploma in Drama, National Diploma in Photography	Painting, sculpture, music, theatre, acting, dance, performing arts technology, photography, graphic art, design, film and television production, computer graphics and animation
SERVICES	A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Tourism Management, National Diploma in Hospitality Management	Travel, tourism, leisure, catering, community services, hotel and restaurant services, real estate, crime prevention, game ranging

This table is adapted from a NiSHE publication, *Into Higher Education – A Guide for Schools* (2nd edition, HESA, 2006:71-73).

SCIENCES AND APPLIED SCIENCES

Learning Fields	Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications	Possible Career Directions
BUSINESS, COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT STUDIES	Bachelor of Commerce A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Financial Management	Accountancy, taxation, insurance, auditing, financial planning, actuarial science, information systems, banking, business, imports and exports, marketing and sales, office management and technology, administration, organisational psychology, commercial law
AGRI-CULTURAL SCIENCE	Bachelor of Agriculture A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Agricultural Management	Agricultural management and extension, farming, animal husbandry, crop production, nature conservation, forestry, environmental management, horticulture
ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY	Bachelor of Science in Engineering A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Engineering	Engineering (e.g. civil, mechanical, electrical, industrial, electronic, metallurgical), manufacturing technology (e.g. textile, pulp and paper, food), mining, telecommunications, computer engineering and programming, transport and logistics, geographic information systems, information and data management, urban and regional planning, surveying, architecture, construction
PHYSICAL, MATHEMATICAL, COMPUTER AND LIFE SCIENCES	Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Dental Science, Bachelor of Nursing, a range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Biotechnology	Health professions related to wide fields of medicine, psychiatry, dentistry, veterinary science, pharmacy, nursing and health and rehabilitation sciences, e.g. physiotherapy, radiography, occupational therapy, audiology, dietetics and nutrition, primary healthcare, community health, maternal and child health, forensic science, speech therapy, chiropractic, homeopathy, healthcare technology, occupational health, palliative medicine, sports medicine, emergency medical care
	Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Architectural Studies (this degree straddles the humanities and the sciences. It requires strong performance in Mathematics and Visual Arts.) A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Information Technology	Various science and computer science related fields, e.g. archaeology, astronomy, bioinformatics, biotechnology, botany, zoology, chemistry, physics, demography, ecology, geology, hydrology, information technology, statistics, soil science, environmental science, marine biology, ocean and atmosphere science, biochemistry, biotechnology, human biosciences, microbiology, entomology, ichthyology

This table is adapted from a NISHE publication, *Into Higher Education – A Guide for Schools* (2nd edition, HESA, 2006:71-73).

6.4. Qualification Types

DEGREE	Degree study develops the ability to work with ideas, to think in terms of systems, to experiment and to communicate	Study at a university and some programmes at private colleges lead to a degree	Some degree programmes prepare graduates for the workplace, but graduates in most disciplines will require on-the-job training to equip them for their future careers	A growing focus on inter-disciplinary studies and programmes helps students to develop the flexibility to respond to the challenges they will face	
DIPLOMA	Diploma study is vocation-based (trade-based), and develops career-oriented skills and practical knowledge	Initial study at a university of technology or some courses at comprehensive universities and private colleges can lead to a diploma	Diploma programmes train high-level person power – people who are ready to start work on completion of their studies	The institutions work hard to maintain close partnerships with commerce and industry, ensuring that they are sensitive to the needs of the communities they serve. They strive to establish research programmes so that they will be able to provide technological leadership	
CERTIFICATE	Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study	It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training	These courses are offered at some universities of technology, technical vocational education and training (TVET) colleges and private colleges	A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation	
NC(V)	Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study	It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training	These courses are offered at TVET colleges and private colleges	Vocational study helps students to develop marketable skills in their chosen vocational field. An accelerated NC(V) course,taking 18 months, will be available soon for students who have completed the NSC or Senior Certificate	
POSTGRADUATE	Postgraduate study is for applicants who have already studied at a higher education institution and have a degree or a diploma	If you do not have a qualification, you must apply for either a degree or a diploma			

	Teaching staff are actively involved in research; some are world experts in their fields	Instruction is theoretical and classroom- or laboratory-based. Students learn how to learn and evaluate	Most degree programmes last three or more years. Institutions may grant credits towards degrees for relevant courses passed at other recognised institutions	
	Students are instructed through a combination of theoretical study and practical experience, in many cases in an appropriate work situation. Students learn how to apply their knowledge in real-life situations	The diploma is awarded on successful completion of the third year, and those who wish to pursue their studies further can usually register for a Bachelor of Technology, which requires a further one year full-time or two years part-time study		
	Students who complete a certificate programme may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study at a TVET or private college	The DHET TVET Colleges Bursary Fund provides financial assistance to deserving and motivated students who cannot otherwise afford to study		
	The NC(V) is offered in fields of study ranging from Tourism to Education & Development and from Safety in Society to Management	The NC(V) covers three years of study, and a certificate is awarded after each year. A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation	Students who complete an NC(V) or N4 may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study at a TVET or private college	The DHET TVET Colleges Bursary Fund provides financial assistance to deserving and motivated students who cannot otherwise afford to study

6.5. Applicants with Disabilities

The South African Constitution recognises the human rights of all South Africans, including those with disabilities. Discrimination on the basis of disability is against the law and persons with disabilities are included in the category of previously disadvantaged in terms of the country's transformation agenda. Persons with disabilities, therefore, need to be given equal opportunities to access post-school education and training so that they too may achieve their full potential. According to Article 1 of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2007), "Persons with disabilities include those who have long-term physical, mental, intellectual or sensory impairments which in interaction with various barriers may hinder their full and effective participation in society on an equal basis with others." The South African White Paper on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2015) reiterates the rights of persons with disabilities, including the right to access education at all levels.

School-leavers with disabilities are encouraged to contact organisations of persons with disabilities, the disability rights unit or student support services department of the institution at which they wish to study if they have any queries about access to studies. School-leavers with disabilities are also encouraged to inform the institution's disability rights unit or student support department about their access needs prior to beginning their studies so that the necessary reasonable accommodation can be arranged. It is hoped that we will see increasing numbers of students with disabilities at all post-school education institutions – it is your right to access education!

Organisation	Contact details
Deaf Federation of South Africa (DeafSA)	Odette Swift (Director: Deaf Education) 074 186 6338 deafeducation@deafsa.co.za
QuadPara Association of South Africa (QASA)	Raven Benny (CEO) 031 767 0348/ 52 info@qasa.co.za
Autism South Africa	Vicky Lamb (National Education Facilitator) 011 484 9909 info@autismsouthafrica.org Rosemary Shezi (KZN) 071 360 4034 kwazulu-natal@autismsouthafrica.org
KZN Blind and Deaf Society	Pearl Ramotsamai (Social Work Manager) 031 309 4991 socialwork1@bdskzn.org.za
National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities (NCPPD)	Therina Wentzel 083 255 6854 therina.wentzel@ncppdsa.org.za
South African Disability Alliance (SADA)	nationaldirector.no@epilepsy.org.za

Contact details of disability units in universities in South Africa

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
http://www.cput.ac.za
021 953 8438 • disabilityunit@cput.ac.za

Central University of Technology
http://www.cut.ac.za
051 507 3154

Durban University of Technology
http://www.dut.ac.za
Gugu Sacolo
031 373 2551 • guguk@dut.ac.za
DisabilityRU@dut.ac.za

Mangosuthu University of Technology
http://www.mut.ac.za
Student Counselling Unit
Mrs LL Chamane (Disability Coordinator)
031 907 7255 • chamanel@mut.ac.za

Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University
http://www.nmmu.ac.za
Athenkosi Nqikashi (Operations Manager) Disability Unit
041 504 2562
Athenkosi.Nqikashe@mandela.ac.za

North-West University
http://www.nwu.ac.za
George Tenane: 016 910 3192/95

Rhodes University
http://www.ru.ac.za
046 603 8876/181 • c.peters@ru.ac.za

Sol Plaatje University
http://www.spu.ac.za • 053 491 0000 (Switchboard)

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University
http://www.smu.ac.za
012 521 5057/5059/5062

Stellenbosch University
http://www.sun.ac.za/Home.aspx
021 808 4707 • disability@sun.ac.za

Tshwane University of Technology
http://www.tut.ac.za
012 382 4130 • 012 382 5072
MakgaboN@tut.ac.za/
ramokgadidls@tut.ac.za

University of Cape Town
http://www.uct.ac.za
021 650 2427
DisabilityService@uct.ac.za

University of Fort Hare
http://www.ufh.ac.za
043 704 7372 • gjames@ufh.ac.za

University of Johannesburg
http://www.uj.ac.za
011 559 3745
disabilityunit@uj.ac.za

University of KwaZulu-Natal
http://www.ukzn.ac.za
031 260 3665 • subrayen@ukzn.ac.za

University of Limpopo
http://www.ul.ac.za
015 268 2495 • pauschiatm@ul.ac.za

University of Mpumalanga
http://www.ump.ac.za
013 002 0001 • info@ump.ac.za

University of Pretoria
http://www.up.ac.za
012 420 2064 • du@up.ac.za

University of South Africa
http://www.unisa.ac.za/default.html
012 429 6923
Arcswid@unisa.ac.za

University of the Free State
http://www.ufs.ac.za
051 401 3713 • mirandamh@ufs.ac.za

University of the Western Cape
http://www.uwc.ac.za
021 959 3586 • eabrahams@uwc.ac.za

University of the Witwatersrand
http://www.wits.ac.za
011 717 9151
anlia.pretorius@wits.ac.za

University of Venda
http://www.univen.ac.za
015 962 8018
Owen.sirwali@univen.ac.za

University of Zululand
http://www.unizulu.ac.za
035 902 6398 • Mr Phiwa Mjadu
MjaduP@unizulu.ac.za

Vaal University of Technology
http://www.vut.ac.za
016 950 9233 • GeorgeM1@vut.ac.za

Walter Sisulu University
http://www.wsu.ac.za/waltersisulu
043 708 5370
ngqwabaza@wsu.ac.za

7.1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details

AAA School of Advertising

Birthplace of Brilliance

Email: info@aaaschool.ac.za • Website: www.aaaschool.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Durban Campus	4th Floor, African Palm Building, 6 on Palm Boulevard, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320	☎: 0861 819 222
Cape Town Campus	6th Floor, AAA House, 112 Long Street, Cape Town, 8001	☎: 021 422 1800
Johannesburg Main Campus	The Braes Office Park, Cnr William Nicol & Bryanston Drive, Bryanstone, 2021	☎: 011 781 2772

Berea College of Technology

A Higher Education and Training Division of Berea Technical College

Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za • Website: www.bct.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
City Campus/Tourist Junction	160 Monty Naicker Road (Pine) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 827 8300 • 🖷: 086 414 7388

Berea Technical College

A leading further education and training provider

Email: enquiries@bereatech.co.za • Website: www.btc.edu.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
City Campus	539 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 304 5207 • 🖷: 031 304 2062

Central Technical College

Get the skills you need for the job you want

Email: info@ctc.co.za • Website: www.ctc.co.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	396 Dr Pixley Kaseme Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 307 4008 • 🖷: 031 301 7224

CTU Training Solutions

Career success starts at CTU

Email: enquiry@ctutraining.co.za • Website: www.ctutraining.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Durban Campus	245 North Ridge (Peter Mokaba) Road, Cnr Valley View Road, Morningside, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 303 1280

Other Campuses

Auckland Park • Bloemfontein • Boksburg • Cape Town • Nelspruit • Polokwane • Port Elizabeth
Potchefstroom • Pretoria • Roodepoort • Stellenbosch • Vereeniging

Durban University of Technology (DUT)

A preferred university for developing leadership in technology and productive citizenship
Email: info@dut.ac.za • Website: www.dut.ac.za

Contact	Address
Brickfield Campus	96 Felix Dlamini (Brickfield) Road, Overport • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
City Campus	Cnr Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Julius Nyerere Street (Warwick Avenue) and King Dinuzulu (Berea) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
Indumiso Campus	FJ Sithole Road, Imbali, Pietermaritzburg • Private Bag X9077, Pietermaritzburg, 3200
ML Sultan Campus	41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
Riverside Campus	Aberfeldy Road, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg • P O Box 101112, Scottsville, 3209
Steve Biko Campus	70 Steve Biko (Mansfield) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
Support Services	
Student Admissions	Sharecall: 086 010 3194 • ☎: 031 373 5005
Student Counselling & Health Centre	Durban ☎: 031 373 2266/2571 • Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) ☎: 033 845 8828/8809
Financial Aid Bureau	Durban ☎: 031 373 2931/2557/2054 • Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) ☎: 033 845 8889/8890
Residences	Durban ☎: 031 373 2494/2492 Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) ☎: 033 845 9011/9050/9007/9001/8914
Enterprise Development Unit	☎: 031 373 5175/6872/6888 1st floor, Abdul Hameed Building, ML Sultan Campus, 41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000

Eduvos

Your Education. Your Future
Website: www.eduvos.com

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Bedfordview Campus	9 Concord Road East, Bedfordview, 2008	☎: 010 595 2999 Email: bedfordview@pearson.com
Durban Campus	1 Lunar Row, Umhlanga Ridge Boulevard, Umhlanga New Town Centre, 4319	☎: 031 941 3800 Email: durban@pearson.com
East London Campus	12 Stewart Drive, Berea, East London, 5241	☎: 043 721 2564 Email: eastlondon@pearson.com
Midrand Campus	44 Alsatian Road, Glen Austin, Midrand, Gauteng, 1685	☎: 011 690 1700/8600 Email: info.pihe@pearson.com
Durbanville Campus	Kaapzicht Building, 9 Rogers Street, Tyger Valley, Cape Town, 7530	☎: 021 914 8001 Email: durbanville@pearson.com
Pretoria Campus	22 Umgazi Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria, 0081	☎: 012 943 1001 Email: pretoria@pearson.com
Other Campuses		
Cape Town Campus	☎: 021 674 6567	Email: capetown@pearson.com
Port Elizabeth Campus	☎: 041 374 0678	Email: port_elizabeth@pearson.com
Vanderbijlpark	☎: 016 931 1180	Email: vanderbijlpark@pearson.com
Bloemfontein Campus	☎: 051 430 2701	Email: bloemfontein@pearson.com
Nelspruit Campus	☎: 013 755 3918	Email: nelspruit@pearson.com
Potchefstroom Campus	☎: 018 297 7760	Email: potchefstroom@pearson.com

ICESA Education

Start here, go anywhere
Website: www.icesa.co.za • 0800 333 786

Contact	Address	Telephone
Durban City Campus	563 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 307 7071
Matric School	2nd Floor, Garlicks Chambers, 61 Joe Slovo (Field) Street, Durban, 4000	☎: 031 301 7217
Pietermaritzburg City Campus	426 Langalibalele (Longmarket) Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3200	☎: 033 342 9737

iStudent Academy

Reach within, shape the future!
Email: info.dbn@istudentacademy.com • Website: www.istudentacademy.com

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	16 Peter Mokaba (Ridge) Road, Berea, 4001	☎: 086 122 2997 • 🖷: 086 238 5134

Management and Leadership Academy (ICESA Education Subdivision)

Start here, go anywhere
Website: www.icesa.co.za • 0800 333 786

Contact	Address	Telephone
Durban City Campus	563 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4000	☎: 031 307 7071

MANCOSA

Empowerment is a concept of freedom, learning and enlightenment
Email: undergrad@mancosa.co.za | study@mancosa.co.za •Website: www.mancosa.co.za

Contact	Address	Email/Telephone
Durban Campus	26 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001 • P O Box 49494, East End, 4018	☎: 031 300 7200/086 1626 2672 Email: info@mancosa.co.za
Other Campuses		
Cape Town Campus		Email: capetown@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 021 671 6576
Johannesburg Campus		Email: jhb@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 011 853 3000
East London Campus		Email: eastlondon@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 043 721 1774
Pietermaritzburg Campus		Email: pmb@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 031 816 0350
Polokwane Campus		Email: polokwane@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 015 290 2896/9
Port Elizabeth Campus		Email: portelizabeth@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 041 816 2100
Pretoria Campus		Email: pretoria@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 021 742 8450

Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT)

Providing advanced, technology-based programmes and services that are career- and business-oriented

Email: info@mut.ac.za • Website: www.mut.ac.za

Campus	Address
Main Campus	Mangosuthu Highway, Umlazi, Durban • P O Box 12363, Jacobs, 4026
Contact	**Telephone/Fax**
Admissions	☎: 031 819 9299 • 🖷: 031 819 9216
Student Counselling	☎: 031 907 7185/7186
Financial Aid Section	☎: 031 907 7126/7177/7178
Residences	☎: 031 907 7395

PAX College

Over 27 years of academic excellence

Email: admin@paxcollege.co.za/studentenquiries@paxcollege.co.za • Website: www.paxcollege.co.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	The Stamford, 28 Kent Road, Stamford Hill, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 309 7954 • 🖷: 086 715 5551

Regent Business School

Private, Quality and Affordable Education

Email: study@regent.ac.za • Website: www.regent.ac.za

Contact	Address	Email/ Telephone/Fax
Central Office	35 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001 P O Box 10686, Marine Parade, 4056	☎: 031 304 4626/0861 727 622 🖷: 031 304 7303
Other Campuses		
Johannesburg Campus	☎: 011 482 1404	Email: studyjhb@regent.ac.za
Pretoria Campus	☎: 012 764 1300	Email: pretoria@regent.ac.za
Cape Town Campus	☎: 021 4222 567	Email: capetown@regent.ac.za
East London Campus	☎: 043 721 1271	Email: eastlondon@regent.ac.za
Pietermaritzburg Campus	☎: 033 342 3448	Email: pmb@regent.ac.za
Swaziland Campus	☎: +268 25 05 5890	Email: swazi@regent.ac.za
Ongwediva Campus	☎: +264 65 23 8567	Email: ongwediva@regent.ac.za

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology

Your future is in our hands...

Email: info@richfield.ac.za • Website: www.richfield.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	292 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001 Private Bag X23, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320	☎: 086 132 1321 • 🖷: 031 307 7170

Stadio (Embury) Institute for Higher Education

Proudly part of Stadio Multiversity

Email: applications@embury.ac.za • Website: www.stadio.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Musgrave Campus	75 Silverton Road, Musgrave, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 303 7390 • 🖷: 031 303 7391

The Business School at Varsity College (Part-time Division)

Email: vcdntbs@varsitycollege.co.za • Website: www.thebusinessschool.co.za

Contact	Address	Email/Telephone/Fax
Durban North Campus	12 Radar Drive, Durban North, 4051	☎: 031 573 2038
Westville Campus	1 Link Road, Cnr St James Avenue & Link Road, Westville, 3630	

University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)

The premier university of African scholarship

Email: enquiries@ukzn.ac.za • Website: www.ukzn.ac.za

Contact	Address
Edgewood Campus	Cnr Richmond and Mariannhill Roads, Ashwood • Private Bag X03, Ashwood, 3605
Pietermaritzburg Campus	King Edward Avenue, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg • Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209
Howard College Campus	King George V Avenue, Glenwood, Durban • University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, 4041
Westville Campus	University Road, Westville • Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000
Medical School Campus	719 Umbilo Road, Durban • Private Bag 7, Congella, 4013

UKZN: College of Agriculture, Engineering & Science	
Admission Enquiries	**Email/Telephone/Fax**
Howard College Campus	Email: engineering@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 8038 • 🖷: 031 260 1233
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: sciencepmb@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5195/5420/6116/5618 • 🖷: 031 260 6780
Westville Campus	Email: sciencewst@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 7979/7146/8047/3302 • 🖷: 033 260 7780
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	**Email/Telephone/Fax**
Howard College Campus	Email: naickerge@ukzn.ac.za/MdungeL@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 7064/1502 • 🖷: 031 260 1233
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: NtamoteM@ukzn.ac.za/Singhh@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 033 260 5837/6145
Westville Campus	Email: sitholes5@ukzn.ac.za/mkhizen3@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 8779/1488 • 🖷 031 260 7780
	All AES funding enquiries: Mkhizen3@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 8753

UKZN: College of Health Sciences	
Admission Enquiries	**Email/Telephone/Fax**
Howard College Campus	Email: chilim1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 1135 • 🖷: 031 260 1824
Medical School Campus	Email: maphangan@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 4795/4377 • 🖷: 031 260 4592
Westville Campus	Email: chettyv3@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 8833/7950 • 🖷: 031 260 7872
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	**Email/Telephone/Fax**
Howard College Campus	Email: gumbib5@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 4021 ext 2568 • 🖷: 031 260 2673
Medical School Campus	Email: nkhoesap@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 4359/4021
Westville Campus	Email: maharajhj1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 7889 • 🖷: 031 260 7735

UKZN: College of Humanities	
Admission Enquiries	**Email/Telephone/Fax**
Edgewood Campus	Email: majuqulanan@ukzn.ac.za/ncayiys@ukzn.ac.za/dlaminip1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 3414/3245 ext 2610 • 🖷: 031 260 1109
Howard College Campus	Email: pollard@ukzn.ac.za/winfredn1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 2032/2094 • 🖷: 031 260 1507
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: naidoona@ukzn.ac.za/josephr@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 6165/5884 • 🖷: 033 260 6228
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	**Email/Telephone/Fax**
Howard College Campus/Edgewood Campus	Email: dube@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 3258 • 🖷 031 260 2673
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: dlaminibd@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5758 • 🖷 033 260 6146

UKZN: College of Law and Management	
Admission Enquiries	**Email/Telephone**
Howard College Campus	Email: hlatshwayob@ukzn.ac.za (surnames A to Mk)/hlongwanes@ukzn.ac.za (Surnames Ml to Z) ☎: 031 260 2151
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: Ndlovub@ukzn.ac.za (surnames A to Ml)/Govenderv@ukzn.ac.za (surnames Mm to Z) ☎: 033 260 6207/5014
Westville Campus	Email: Desaif@ukzn.ac.za (surnames A to J and MA)/Simelane@ukzn.ac.za (Surnames K to L, MB to MK and N)/Naidoom1@ukzn.ac.za (Surnames ML to MZ, and O to Z) ☎: 031 260 2216
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	**Email/Telephone**
Howard College Campus	Email: gasa@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 1106
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: ndimandes1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5757
Westville Campus	Email: gasa@ukzn.ac.za (surnames A to Md)/rajkumarma@ukzn.ac.za (surnames Me to Z) ☎: 031 260 2216 ext 7839

University of Zululand (UNIZULU)

A leading, rural-based comprehensive university providing quality education

Email: admissions@unizulu.ac.za • Website: www.unizulu.ac.za

Contact	Address
KwaDlangezwa Campus	1 Main Road, Vulindlela, KwaDlangezwa, 3886 • Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886
Richards Bay Campus	Corner Guldengracht Street & Cent Cir Road, Richards Bay, 3900 Private Bag X1041, Richards Bay, 3900
Contact	**Telephone/Fax**
Admissions (Richards Bay Campus)	☎: 035 902 6923/6950/6977/6924
Admissions (KwaDlangezwa Campus)	☎: 035 902 6178/6184/6051
Student Guidance Centre	☎: 035 902 6734 • 🖷: 035 902 6338
Financial Aid Bureau	☎: 035 902 6305/6307 • 🖷: 035 902 6310

8.1. Acronyms and Abbreviations

	Postal Address
	Physical Address
	Website
	Telephone/Contact Number
	Google Play
	Apple iStore
	Facebook
	Fax
&	And
@	At
/	Or
%	Percent
1st	First
2nd	Second
3rd	Third
4th	Fourth
6th	Sixth

'A'	Advanced Level
ABET	Adult Basic Education & Training
Acc	Accounting
Admin	Administration
Adv	Advanced
Adv Cert	Advanced Certificate
Adv Dip	Advanced Diploma
Afrik	Afrikaans
Agric	Agricultural/Agriculture
Agric Sci	Agricultural Science
App	Application
Apr	April
APS	Admission Point Score
Aug	August
B	Bachelor
B A	Bachelor of Arts
B Admin	Bachelor of Administration
B Agric	Bachelor of Agriculture
B Com	Bachelor of Commerce
B Deg	Bachelors Degree
B Ed	Bachelor of Education
B Music	Bachelor of Music
B Sc	Bachelor of Science
B Soc Sc	Bachelor of Social Science
B Tech	Bachelor of Technology
Biol	Biology
Bus Econ	Business Economics
Bus Stud	Business Studies
CAO	Central Applications Office
CBA	Certificate in Business Administration
Cert	Certificate
COM	Change of Mind
Comm	Commerce
Comp Stud	Computer Studies
Cons Stud	Consumer Studies
Cnr	Corner
CTC	Central Technical College
DBE	Department of Basic Education
DeafSA	Deaf Federation of South Africa
Deg	Degree

Des	Design
DHET	Department of Higher Education & Training
Dip	Diploma
Dr	Drive
Dram Arts	Dramatic Arts
DUT	Durban University of Technology
Eg	For example
Econ	Economics
Econ Environment	Economic Environment
ECP	Extended Curriculum Programme
Email	Electronic Mail
EMS	Economics and Management Sciences
Eng	Engineering
Engl	English
Etc	Etcetera (and so on)
esATI	Eastern Seaboard Association of Tertiary Institutions
Exam	Examination
Excl	Excluding
Ext	Extension
FAL	First Additional Language
Fax	Facsimile
Feb	February
FET	Further Education & Training
FET Cert	Further Education & Training Certificate
GCE	General Certificate of Education
GCSE	General Certificate of Secondary Education
Geog	Geography
GPS	Global Positioning System
Graph	Graphics
H Cert	Higher Certificate
HCI	Hosken Consolidated Investments
HESA	Higher Education South Africa
HG	Higher Grade
HIGCSE	Higher International General Certificate of Secondary Education
Hist	History
HL	Home Language
Home Econ	Home Economics
Hons	Honours
Hosp Stud	Hospitality Studies
ICB	Institute of Certified Bookkeepers
ICT	Information and Communications Technology
ID	Identity Document
IEB	Independent Examinations Board
IGCSE	International General Certificate of Secondary Education
IIE	Independent Institute of Education
Incl	Including
Info	Information
Info Tech	Information Technology
Intro	Introduction
IT	Information Technology
Jan	January
Jun	June
Jul	July
KZN	KwaZulu-Natal

8.1. ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

L 2	Level 2
Lang	Language
LES	Life and Earth Sciences (Stream Les)
Life Sci	Life Sciences
Lit	Literature
LO	Life Orientation
LOLT	Language of Learning and Teaching
M	Mathematical Sciences (Stream M)
M Tech	Master of Technology
MBA	Master of Business Administration
Maths	Mathematics
Maths Lit	Mathematical Literacy
Matric	Matriculation
MICT	Media, Information and Communication Technologies
Min	Minimum
Mis	Management Information Systems
MRTEQ	Minimum Requirements for Teacher Education Qualifications
MSTE	Mathematics, Science and Technology Education
Mths	Months
MUT	Mangosuthu University of Technology
N	Nated
NATED	National Accredited Technical Education Diploma
NB	Please Note/Note Well
NCPPD	National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities
N Cert	National Certificate
N Dip	National Diploma
N H	National Higher
N N	National Nated
N N Dip	National Nated Diploma
N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6	National Technical Certificate
NC(V)	National Certificate (Vocational)
Nishe	National Information Service for Higher Education
No.	Number
Nov	November
NQF	National Qualifications Framework
NSC	National Senior Certificate
NSC Deg	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for degree level study)
NSC Dip	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for diploma level study)
NSC H Cert	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for higher certificate level study)
NSFAS	National Student Financial Aid Scheme
'O' Level	Ordinary Level
Oct	October
P G	Postgraduate

PGCE	Postgraduate Certificate in Education
Phys Sci	Physical Sciences
Physics	Physical Science
Physiol	Physiology
P O	Post Office
POPIA	Protection of Personal Information Act
PMB	Pietermaritzburg
Prof	Professional
P/T	Part-time
QASA	QuadPara Association of South Africa
R	Rand (Zar)
Rd	Road
Religion Stud	Religion Studies
RPL	Recognition of Prior Learning
SA	South Africa/South African
SACAI	South African Comprehensive Assessment Institute
SADA	South African Disability Alliance
SADC	Southern African Development Community
SAQA	South African Qualifications Authority
SATAP	Standardised Assessment Test for Access and Placement
SC	Senior Certificate
Sci	Science
Semester	6-month Term at University/ College 1st semester (start: Jan/Feb); 2nd semester (start: Jul/Aug)
Sep	September
SETA	Sector Education and Training Authority
SG	Standard Grade
SLP	Short Learning Programme
SMS	Short Message Service (text message)
Soc Sc	Social Science
SSE	Social Science Education
St	Street
Stud	Studies
Tech	Technology
Tech Draw	Technical Drawing
Tech Maths	Technical Mathematics
Tech Sci	Technical Science
TVET	Technical Vocational Education and Training
UKZN	University of KwaZulu-Natal
UNISA	University of South Africa
UNIZULU	University of Zululand
USAf	Universities South Africa
Vis Arts	Visual Arts
WIL	Work Integrated Learning
Wks	Weeks
Yr	Year
Yrs	Years

8.2. Index

N.B. Items not indicated in bold text refer to pages in the Programme Choice Lists.

A

AAA School of Advertising **2, 15, 33, 232**
Abbreviations **244, 245, 246, 247**
Accepting an offer 8, 208, 211
Access programmes 17, 28, 29, 202, 203, 204, 205,206, 211
Accounting 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 52, 53, 54,55, 56, 128, 129
Acknowledgement letter 8, 18, 208
Acronyms **244, 245, 246, 247**
Administration 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 118, 119, 122, 123, 126, 132, 133, 134, 135, 137, 143
Africalearn 209
Agriculture 63, 64, 65,66, 67
Agronomy 63
Analytical Chemistry 90, 172, 173
Anatomy 151
Animal Production 65, 66
Animal Science 64
Applications Development 115
Administration Fee **2, 6, 7, 8, 9,12, 13, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 208, 212**
Application Form **7, 18, 20, 25, 26, 208**
Applied Chemistry 166
Applied Mathematics 166
Architectural Studies 107
Art 113, 161, 179, 192, 193, 194, 198
Asylum Seekers **24, 26, 211**
Audiology 155
Auditing 46

B

B A 63, 68, 74, 108, 113, 114, 157, 174, 177, 179, 180, 182, 192, 194
B Admin 57
B Com 44, 49, 55, 109, 110, 117, 128, 129, 130, 131, 135, 136, 142, 161, 163, 178, 179, 184
B Ed 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 142
B Soc Sc 64, 107, 177, 178
Berea College of Technology **2, 15, 33, 35, 232, 255**
Berea Technical College **2, 15, 33, 34, 35, 233, 255, 256**
Biochemistry 166, 167
Biological Sciences 167
Biomedicine 154
Biotechnology 170, 171, 173
Bookkeeping 52, 53
Boston 207
Botany 166, 167
Bricklaying 101
Building 71, 73, 90
Bursaries **218, 220**
Business Administration 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 132, 134, 143
Business Analysis 115
Business Law 132
Business Management 57, 128, 129, 130, 139, 140, 141, 144, 146, 147, 148
Business Science 128

C

Calendar **12, 13**
CAO Number **9, 19, 25, 26, 211**
Career Choices **214, 218**
Catering 168, 182, 188, 189
Certificate Study **28, 30, 228**
Changing Your Mind **3, 7, 8, 9, 17, 24, 25, 26, 208, 212, 244**
Chemical Engineering 83, 85, 88, 89, 98, 100, 101, 102
Chemical Technology 168
Chemistry 90, 166, 167, 168, 172, 173
Child Care 174
Chiropractic 152
Civil Engineering 82, 83, 85, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 106
Clinical Technology 150
Closing Dates **8, 21, 24, 29, 212**
Clothing Management 181
Central Technical College **2, 15, 33, 213, 233**
Colour Codes **30**
Commerce 44, 49, 60, 109, 136, 142, 143, 161, 179, 184, 194
Community Extension 65
Computer Aided Drawing 124,195, 196, 197
Computer Applications 119
Computer Engineering 82
Computer Forensics 74
Computer Science 115, 117
Construction 70, 71, 72, 73, 90
Consumer Sciences 107, 182
Contact Details – CAO **3, 5**
Contact Details – Institutions **232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243**

Co-operatives Management 131
Correctional Studies 74
Cost & Management Accounting 45, 48
Crime Prevention 74
CTU Training Solutions 2, 15, 33, 233

D

Damelin 23
Database Administration 119
Database Development 119
Declaration 7
Declining an Offer 211
Degree Study 30, 228
Dental Studies 150, 153, 156
Design 117, 118, 192, 193, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199
Development Studies 174
Dietetics 153
Diploma Study 30, 31, 228
Distance Learning 15, 211, 216, 220
Documentation 3, 6, 7, 18, 19, 20, 22, 211
Drama 157
Duration of Study 17, 29
Durban University of Technology (DUT) 2, 10, 11, 15, 26, 33, 202, 211, 231, 234

E

EasyPay Number 7, 9, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26
Economics 57, 63, 64, 76, 128, 129, 130
Ecotourism 183
Educare 80, 81
Education 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 124, 125, 126, 142, 143, 144
Eduvos 2, 15, 33, 201, 235
Electrical Engineering 82, 86, 88, 91, 93, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 104, 106
Electronic Engineering 83, 84
Emergency Medical Care 155
End-User Computing 123, 124, 126
Engineering 69, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93 ,94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104 ,105, 106, 126, 127
Entrepreneurship 130, 135, 139
Entry Requirements 9, 17, 29, 30, 31, 32, 202, 217
Entry Terms 9, 17, 29
Environmental Health 174, 175
Environmental Management 64
Environmental Planning 63
Environmental Science 64
Estate Agent 140
Ethics 178
Event Management 137, 187
Examination Results 7, 22, 29
Extending Your Application Forward to Next Year 17

F

Fashion 193, 194, 195, 198, 199, 219
Finance 46, 47, 52
Financial Aid 25, 218, 220, 229, 234, 238, 241, 242, 243
Financial Accounting 51
Financial Planning 51
Financial Management 49, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 148
Fine Art 193
Food 171, 182, 187, 220
Foreign Qualifications 30, 31

G

Generic Management 138, 139, 141
Geography 64, 113, 167, 168, 169
Geological Sciences 169
Geomatics 70
Government 46, 132, 139, 178, 179, 180
Graphic Design 195, 197, 198

H

Healthcare Services Management 176
Health Science 150, 151, 152, 153, 155, 174
Homeopathy 151
Horticulture 66
Hospitality 136, 137, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189
Housing Development 107
How to Apply 18, 19, 20
Human Movement Science 167, 169, 170
Human Resources 57, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 130
Humanities 76, 113, 114
Hydrology 166, 167, 168, 169

I

ICESA Education 2, 15, 33, 210, 236
Industrial Engineering 84
Industrial Sociology 108
Information Management 57
Information Science 174
Information Technology 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127
Interior Design 193
Internal Auditing 46
International Applicants 24, 211
International Studies 177, 178

8.2. INDEX

iStudent **2, 15, 33, 236**

J

Jewellery Design & Manufacture 193
Journalism 68, 69

K

L

Land Surveying 70
Language Practice 68
Law 52, 132, 177, 178, 179, 180
Library & Information Science/Studies 174, 176
Life Science 166, 206
Logistics 140, 145, 190, 191
Lyceum 27

M

Management 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 61, 62, 63, 64, 74, 76, 77, 80, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 117, 119, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 173, 176, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 190, 191
Management and Leadership Academy (MLA) 2, 15, 33, 236
Management Assistant 61, 62, 141
MANCOSA **2, 15, 33, 43, 237**
Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT) 2,15, 33, 202, 203, 204, 231, 238
Manufacturing 49
Map (Directions to CAO) **5**
Marine Biology 170
Marketing 142, 148, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165
Mathematics 166, 168, 170
Matric Exemption **31, 32**
Matriculation Board **32**
Mature Age Applicants **30**
MBA 143
Mechanical Engineering 82, 83, 84, 87, 89, 92, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 104, 105, 106, 204
Media Studies 68
Medical Laboratory Science 153
Medical Orthotics 150
Medical Science 151
Medical Secretary 62
Medicine 151
Microbiology 167, 169, 170
Motor Trade 104
Music 107, 157, 158

N

National Certificate Vocational (NCV) **28, 31, 228**
National Senior Certificate (NSC) **28, 30**
Nature Conservation 64, 65, 66, 67
Nautical Science 190
Networking (IT) 119, 123
Next of Kin **19**
Nursing 155
Nutrition 114, 153, 182

O

Occupational Therapy 156
Offers of Places **8, 26, 208, 211**
Office Administration 60, 123, 124, 137
Office Management & Technology 58
Online Application **7, 18, 19, 20**
Operations Management 108, 137, 146
Optometry 152
Oral Hygiene 152

P

Part-time Study **15, 30, 220**
Pathology 63
Pax College **2, 4, 15, 33, 238**
Payment **3, 7, 9, 18, 20, 24, 25, 26**
Performing Arts 157, 158
Pharmacy 152
Philosophy 113, 177
Photography 192, 197
Physical Science 166
Physics 166, 168, 169, 170
Physiology 151
Physiotherapy 152
Plant Pathology 63
Plant Sciences 63
Plastering 101
Plumbing 103
Points **29, 30**
Politics 177
Poultry Science 64
Power Engineering 84
Private Colleges **2, 15, 32, 33, 218**
Programme Choices **36, 202**
Programme Codes **29**
Programming 122
Project Management 134, 135, 138,139, 140, 142, 144

Prosthetics 150
Public Administration 57, 59, 61, 132, 133, 134, 135, 143
Public Management 132, 133, 134, 136, 137, 139, 146, 147, 148
Public Relations 146, 159, 160, 161, 162, 164, 165
Pulp & Paper Technology 181

Q
Quiz 222, 223

R
Radiography 150
Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) 30, 60
Regent Business School 2, 15, 33, 50, 239
Registration 211, 212
Residence Permit 22
Retail 132, 134, 135, 139, 199
Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology 2, 15, 16, 33, 239
Risk Management 132, 144
Rural Development 107
Rural Resource Management 63

S
SAQA (South African Qualifications Authority) 32, 212
Secretary 62
Security 74, 121, 122
Selection Decisions 6, 7, 8, 208, 212
Self-Assessment Quiz 222
Senior Certificate 28, 31, 32
Shipping 190
Social Sciences 76, 178
Social Work 174, 175
Sociology 108, 177
Software Development 120
Soil Science 63
Somatology 156
Speech Language Therapy 156
Sports Science 175
Sport Studies 114, 131, 133, 176, 187
Stadio (Embury) Institute for Higher Education 2, 15, 33, 219, 240
Statistics 166, 168, 169, 170
Study permits 211
Supply Chain Management 133, 135, 140, 141, 142, 191
Surgery 151
Surveying 70, 72, 73, 90, 204
Systems Development 120, 121, 122, 126
Systems Engineering 126, 127
System Support 121, 122, 123

T
Taxation 47, 48
Technical Support 120, 124, 125, 126
Technology 58, 69, 76, 77, 78, 83, 84, 87, 90, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 144, 150, 153, 168, 171, 176, 181, 192
Terms and Conditions 6, 7, 8, 9
Textile Technology 181
Theology 175
Tourism 113, 136, 137, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189
Transport 190, 191
Travel 187, 188
TVET Colleges 17, 215, 218

U
Universities/Universities of Technology 2, 15, 17, 20, 28, 32, 33, 215, 218, 231
University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN) 2, 15, 24, 26, 33, 200, 205, 211, 231, 240
University of Zululand (UNIZULU) 2, 14, 15, 33, 206, 231, 243
Urban and Regional Planning 107

V
Varsity College Business School (Part-Time Division) 2, 15, 33, 240
Visual Art 192
Visual Communication 68, 192, 194, 195

W
Website 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 25, 26, 28, 30, 32, 208, 211, 216, 217, 220
Welding 105
Working Personality 214, 216, 222, 223

X

Y
Youth Care 174

Z
Zoology 167, 168, 169, 170

Notes

C-A-O
CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE

BURSARY OPPORTUNITIES

FOR ONE OF FOUR BURSARIES

RANGING FROM R10 000 TO R20 000 EACH

Apply early to our partnering further and higher education institutions listed in this Handbook and you will be automatically entered into the monthly draw!

All qualifying* applicants will be entered into this draw

1 x R20 000
if you apply by 31 May 2022

1 x R15 000
if you apply by 30 June 2022

1 x R12 000
if you apply by 31 August 2022

1 x R10 000
if you apply by 30 September 2022

* Your completed application form and administration fee must reach the CAO on or before the end of the months indicated.
Terms and conditions apply.

THE DRAW FOR ALL FOUR BURSARIES TAKES PLACE DURING NOVEMBER 2022

TRANSFORMING POST-SCHOOL ACCESS

BURSARY BENEFICIARIES 2021

Nobuhle Ntombenhle Qwabe
Beneficiary of R 20 000 Bursary
Studying B Consumer Science at University of Zululand

Emily Christina Johnson
Beneficiary of R 15 000 Bursary
Studying B Social Work at University of KwaZulu-Natal

Neliso Nomcebo Buthelezi
Beneficiary of R12 000 Bursary
Studying B COM at Regent Business School

Mlamuli Tenza
Beneficiary of R10 000 Bursary
Studying Diploma in Marketing at Mangosuthu University of Technology

Gugu Vunulile Khoza
Beneficiary of R10 000 Bursary
Studying B Laws at University of KwaZulu-Natal

100% GUARANTEED JOB PLACEMENTS

FOR GRADUATES OR GET YOUR NEXT COURSE FOR FREE - UNTIL YOU EMPLOYED

Ts & Cs Apply. E & O.E

EMPLOYED

TOYOTA

Course: National N Diploma Mechanical Engineering

Nqobile Jaca

Course: National N Diploma Electrical Engineering

Aveshen Moodley

Course: Diploma Information Technology

Phindile Dlamini

Course: National N Diploma Chemical Engineering

Tyller Pillay

TOP ACHIEVERS

Course: Diploma in Analytical Chemistry
Distinctions: 7

M Qiqimane

Course: Diploma in Information Technology
Distinctions: 6

SH Chili

Course: Diploma in Human Resource Management
Distinctions: 4

A Sadeck

Course: Higher Certificate in Maritime Studies
Distinctions: 2

VP Mavuso

Berea Technical College University Equivalent Jobs

539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban
Tel: 031 304 5207 | Email: info@bereatech.co.za
Web: www.btc.edu.za

Ts and Cs Apply. E & OE

Berea College of Technology University Equivalent Jobs

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban
Tel: 031 827 8300 | Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za
Web: www.bct.ac.za

Berea Technical College

539 Anton Lembede St, Durban **Tel:** 031 304 5207
Email: info@bereatech.co.za **Web:** www.btc.edu.za

University Equivalent Jobs

160 Monty Naicker Rd, Durban **Tel:** 031 827 8300
Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za **Web:** www.bct.ac.za

BEST PERFORMING COLLEGE

BEST IN PLACEMENT: UNIVERSITY ACCESS
Highest number of students placed in Universities of Technology

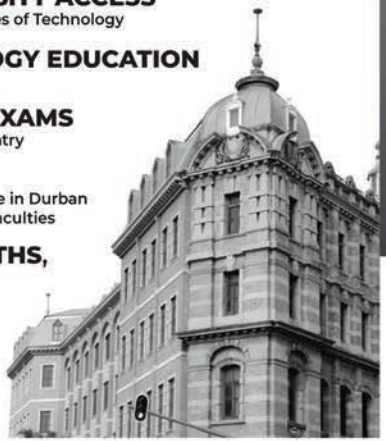
BEST IN STAFFING: TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION
Loyal, dedicated industry experts

BEST PASS RATE: NATIONAL EXAMS
Top Mechanical Engineering student in the country

BEST ENGINEERING: RESULTS
The only fully-accredited private technical college in Durban
BEST RESULTS: Over 713 distinctions across our faculties

BEST STUDENT SUPPORT: MATHS, PHYSICS AND ENGLISH
Focused, extended tuition programme included

BEST FACE-TO-FACE
Learning Online Experience
Placed 223 students in 2019
Placed 264 students in 2020
Placed 312 students in 2021



DISTANCE LEARNING

ZERO DEPOSIT

R660 p/m

Including all online study material

2 for 1 DIPLOMAS

Berea Tech **DIPLOMA** + higher education & training **DIPLOMA**

Ts and Cs Apply. E& OE

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING, CIVIL ENGINEERING, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

100% GUARANTEED JOB PLACEMENTS

FOR GRADUATES OR GET YOUR NEXT COURSE FOR FREE - UNTIL YOU EMPLOYED
Ts & Cs Apply.

Berea Tech via distance

REGISTER NOW
distance@bereatech.co.za | 031 830 4300

SCAN ME